# BSc in Actuarial Science

Syllabuses and Regulations

2020-2021

**Faculty of Science**The University of Hong Kong

SECTION I	Objectives and Learning Outcomes	1
SECTION II	Credit Unit Statement of BSc(ActuarSc) Degree Curriculum	2 - 3
SECTION III	List of BSc(ActuarSc) Courses on offer in 2020/2021 and 2021/2	022 4 - 8
SECTION IV	Equivalency of HKDSE and other qualifications	9
SECTION V	BSc(ActuarSc) Programmes on offer in 2020/2021	10 - 27
SECTION VI	Course Descriptions of BSc(ActuarSc) and Language Courses	28 - 60
English		28
Chinese		31
Mathematic	os	32
Statistics &	Actuarial Science	34
SECTION VII	Degree Regulations	61- 102
BSc(ActuarS	c) Degree Regulations	61
•	egulations	
,		
SECTION VIII	Teaching Weeks	103

# SECTION I Objectives and Learning Outcomes

#### Degree : Bachelor of Science in Actuarial Science

Objectives: The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

# **Learning Outcomes of Actuarial Science Programme**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems (1) in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (2) (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related (3)moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- (4) formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (5)(by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- (6) discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

# General guideline for contact hours requirement in the BSc (Actuarial Science) Degree Curriculum

- (a) A 6-credit course has around 120-180 total study hours, including contact hours, study time, assignment and assessment.
- (b) About 30% of the total study hours are actual contact hours in the form of a class, e.g. lecture
- (c) A 6-credit course has around 36 to 45 lecture hours.
- (d) For lecture-based courses, normally there will be tutorial/discussion sessions.
- (e) For courses employing a non-lecture or lab-based approach, e.g. IT-based or project-based courses, students are expected to devote about 120-180 hours for a 6-credit course.

# 2. Credit Unit Statement of the BSc (Actuarial Science) Degree Curriculum

The BSc(Actuarial Science) degree curriculum consists of five major types of courses based on the learning activities. The courses in the curriculum are 6 credits. Examples of the contact hours requirements for the five categories of courses are described as follows.

# (a) Lecture-based courses (6 credits)

Contact hours: 36 hours of lectures and 12 hours of tutorial/discussion

These courses are taught predominantly by lectures and tutorials. Assessment is by a combination of examination (0-80%) and continuous assessment (20-100%). Continuous assessment tasks include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as essays and project reports, and oral presentations. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

# (b) Lecture with laboratory component courses (6 credits)

Contact hours for 6-credit course: 24 hours of lectures, 24 hours of laboratory and 6 hours of tutorial

These courses are taught by a combination of lectures and laboratory/practical sessions. Assessment is by a combination of examination (0-70%) and continuous assessment (30-100%). Continuous assessment tasks include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as essays, laboratory reports, and project reports, and oral presentations. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

## (c) Laboratory and Workshop courses (6 credits)

Contact hours: 48 hours of laboratory or workshop and 12 hours of tutorial

These courses aim at enriching the student's research skills and encourage group work through hands-on activities in which science research is introduced. Students are expected to spend an additional 100 hours on self-study, preparation work for the laboratory, and writing reports. Continuous assessment tasks (100%) include written assignments (totaling no more than 8,000 words) such as laboratory report for each experiment (normally no more than 10 experiments) and essays. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

# (d) Project-based courses (6 credits)

These courses aim at providing students with an opportunity to pursue their own research interest under the supervision of a teacher. The teacher normally meets with the student weekly to discuss project progress. Assessment task is normally through research reports or a dissertation (totaling no more than 10,000 words for a 6-credit course and 20,000 words for a 12-credit course). Oral presentation will form part of the assessment. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

# (e) Internship (6 credits)

Students have to undertake at least 160 hours of internship work Internships aim to offer students the opportunity to gain work experience related to their major of study. The teacher meets with the student regularly to discuss work progress. Students have to undertake at least 160 hours of internship work arranged formally. Assessment tasks normally include the following outputs: a written report of no more than 2000 words and feedback from the internship supervisor and an oral presentation on students' internship experience. Details of the assessment tasks can be found in the description of individual courses.

# SECTION III List of BSc(ActuarSc) Courses\* on offer in 2020/2021 and 2021/2022^

Course Code	Title	Credit	Pre-requisite	Availa	able in	Semester offered in 2020 - 2021	Exam. held in 2020 - 2021	Quota	Course Coordinator		Major / (The Major/Minor that th		
				2020 - 2021	2021 - 2022	0=year long 1=1st sem 2=2nd sem S=Summer				Disciplinary Core Course	Disciplinary Elective	Capstone - Disciplinary Core Course	Capstone - Disciplinary Elective
Centre for A	pplied English Studies									_			
CAES1000	Core University English	6	NIL	Υ	Υ	1, 2	No exam		Dr P Wong, English				
CAES9820	Academic English for science students	6	NIL	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam		Mr S D Boynton, English				
CAES9821	Professional and technical communication for mathematical sciences	6	NIL	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam		Mr S D Boynton, English				
School of Ch	ninese					•			•	•	•		
CSCI9001	Practical Chinese for science students	6	NIL	Y	Y	1, 2	Dec, May		Mr K W Wong, Chinese				
Department	of Mathematics					•		•	•				
MATH1821	Mathematical methods for actuarial science I	6	Level 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Module 1, or Level 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Module 2, or equivalent; and Not for students who have passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and MATH1853), or have already enrolled in these courses. For BSc(ActuarSc) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr C W Wong, Mathematics	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)			
MATH2822	Mathematical methods for actuarial science II	6	Pass in MATH1821. For BSc(ActuarSc) students only.	Y	Y	2	May		Dr T W Ching, Mathematics	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)			
Department	of Statistics & Actuarial Science					_				_			
STAT2901	Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science	6	Pass in MATH1821 [for BSc(ActuarSc) students] or already enrolled in this course, or Pass in MATH1013 or already enrolled in this course [for students outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme]; and Not for students who have passed or enrolled in any of these courses: STAT1601, STAT1603, STAT2601	Y	Y	2	May		Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)		
STAT2902	Financial mathematics	6	Pass in STAT2901, or already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3615, or already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	2	May		Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)			
STAT3602	Statistical inference	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013); Major in Statistics (2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013); Minor in Statistics (2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013)		
STAT3612	Statistical machine learning	6	Pass in STAT2602 or (STAT1603 and any University level 2 course) or STAT3902; and Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907, or already enrolled in these courses; and	Y	Y	1	No exam		Dr A J Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Applied Artificial Intelligence (2020,2019); Major in Decision Analytics	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013); Major in Risk Management		

<sup>\*</sup> This list only includes courses offered by the Department of Statistics & Actuarial Science and the Department of Mathematics and language courses.

^ Availability of courses in 2021-2022 is subject to change.

			Not for students who have passed in STAT4904, or already enrolled in this course; and Not for BSc(Actuarial Science) students. BSc(Actuarial Science) students are advised to take STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling instead.							(2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	(2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Major in Statistics (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Risk Management (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Statistics (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming	6	Pass in STAT2601 or STAT2901 (Students are strongly recommended to take STAT2603 or STAT2604 prior to taking this course.)	N	N			50	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013); Major in Decision Analytics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013); Major in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013); Minor in Statistics (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013); Minor in	
STAT3901	Life contingencies I	6	(Pass in STAT2602 and STAT3615) or (Pass in STAT2902 and (Pass in STAT3902 or already enrolled in this course)) or (Pass in STAT2602 and STAT2902)	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3902	Statistical models	6	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in STAT2602, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr J F Xu, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)		
STAT3903	Stochastic models	6	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in MATH3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	May		Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)		
STAT3904	Corporate finance for actuarial science	6	[(Pass in ACCT1101 and STAT2902) or (Pass in STAT3610 and STAT3615)]; and Not for students who have passed in FINA1310, or have already enrolled in this course.	Υ	Y	2	May		Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3905	Introduction to financial derivatives	6	Pass in STAT2902; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)		
STAT3906	Risk theory I	6	Pass in STAT3903, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3907	Linear models and forecasting	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902, or	Υ	Y	2	May		Dr G Li, Statistics &	BSc in Actuarial		

			already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3600, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT4601, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in ECON2280, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.					Actuarial Science	Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)		
STAT3908	Credibility theory and loss distributions	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902 or STAT3906	Y	Y	2	May	 Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3909	Life contingencies II	6	Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	May	 Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)		
STAT3910	Financial economics I	6	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course.	Y	Y	1	Dec	 Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3911	Financial economics II	6	Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603 or STAT3903 or STAT3910	Y	Y	2	May	 Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013)	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018); Major in Risk Management (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3951	Further topics in contingencies	6	Pass in STAT3909; and Pass in STAT3910, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	Y			 Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3952	Investment and asset management	6	Pass in STAT3901; and Not for students who have passed in FINA2320, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	N			 TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT3953	Fundamentals of actuarial practice	6	Pass in STAT3901.	Y	Y	1	No exam	 Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3954	Current topics in actuarial science	6	Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	N			 TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT3955	Survival analysis	6	Pass in STAT3902, or already enrolled	N	N			 Dr J F Xu, Statistics &		Bachelor of Arts and	

			in this course; or Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3901; Not for students who have passed in STAT3955, or already enrolled in this course.						Actuarial Science		Sciences in Applied Artificial Intelligence (2019); BSc in Actuarial Science (2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013); Major in Statistics (2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013); Minor in Statistics (2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014, 2013)	
STAT3956	Pension funds and pension mathematics	6	Pass in STAT3909; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	N	Y				Prof G Ma, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT4602	Multivariate data analysis	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Y	2	May	50	Prof T W K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science	Major in Statistics (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	Bachelor of Arts and Sciences in Applied Artificial Intelligence (2020,2019); BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013); Major in Decision Analytics (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Statistics (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT4607	Credit risk analysis	6	Pass in STAT3618 or STAT3905 or STAT3910 or (FINA2322 and any University level 3 course)	Y	Y	2	May		Dr K P Wat, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013); Major in Risk Management (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Risk Management (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT4608	Market risk analysis	6	Pass in STAT3907 and STAT3910; or Pass in STAT4601 and (FINA2320 or STAT3609)	Y	Y	2	May		Dr K Zhu, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2019,2018,2017,2016, 2015,2014,2013); Major in Risk Management (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Risk Management (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including (Pass in STAT3901, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in STAT3909, or already enrolled in this course); and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students, and is mutually exclusive with STAT4767 and STAT4798. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam	50	Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science			BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)

STAT4767	Actuarial science internship	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3901; and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students; and is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam		Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science			BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)
STAT4798	Statistics and actuarial science project	6	Pass in at least 24 credits of advanced level disciplinary core/elective courses in BSc(Actuarial Science) programme including STAT3902 and STAT3907; and Pass or already enrolled in at least one of the following courses: STAT3911, STAT4602, STAT4904; and This capstone course is only for BSc (Actuarial Science) students; and subject to the consent of course coordinator. This course is mutually exclusive with STAT4711. The earliest that a student is allowed to take this capstone course is their year 3 study.	Y	Y	1, 2	No exam	50	Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science			BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)
STAT4901	Risk theory II	6	Pass in STAT3906	N	N				TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT4902	Selected topics in actuarial science	6	Pass in STAT3906	N	Y				Dr J T Y Wong, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT4903	Actuarial techniques for general insurance	6	Pass in STAT3906	Y	Y	1	Dec		Dr A G Benchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science		BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013); Minor in Actuarial Studies (2020,2019,2018,2017, 2016,2015,2014,2013)	
STAT4904	Statistical learning for risk modelling	6	Pass in STAT3907 or STAT3600; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3612, or already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.	Y	Y	2	Мау		Dr C Wang, Statistics & Actuarial Science	BSc in Actuarial Science (2020,2019,2018)	BSc in Actuarial Science (2017,2016,2015,2014, 2013)	
STAT7609	Research methods in statistics	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Υ	1	Dec		Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7610	Advanced probability	6	Pass in STAT3603 or STAT3903	Y	Y	1	Dec		Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7611	Computational statistics	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Υ	Y	1	Dec		Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7614	Advanced statistical modelling	6	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907	Y	Y	1, 2	Dec, May		Dr Y K Chung, Statistics & Actuarial Science			
STAT7615	Advanced quantitative risk management and finance	6	Pass in STAT4608	Υ	Y	2	May		Dr Z Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science			

# SECTION IV Equivalency of HKDSE and other qualifications

# Table of Equivalence between HKDSE and Other Qualifications

HADGE	Con de	Equivalent Qualification to HKDSE								
HKDSE	Grade	IB	GCE	SATII	AP	Gao Kao (高考)				
Biology	3 or above	Biology (SL/HL)	Biology (AL)	Biology	Biology					
Chemistry	3 or above	Chemistry (SL/HL)	Chemistry (AL)	Chemistry	Chemistry					
Physics	3 or above	Physics (SL/HL)	Physics (AL)	Physics	Physics B or C	Equivalent to				
Mathematics	2 or above	Mathematics (SL)/Mathematical Studies (SL)	Mathematics (AL)	Mathematics Level 1 or 2		fulfillment of all HKDSE requirements				
Mathematics + (M1 or M2)	2 or above	Mathematics (HL)/Mathematical Studies (HL)	Pure Mathematics (AL) Further Mathematics (AL)		Calculus AB or BC					

Note:

HL: Higher Level SL: Standard Level AL: Advanced Level

#### Remarks:

For science students admitted through non-JUPAS scheme, the equivalent subject qualification(s) to HKDSE, if possessed, can be identified by the SIS for on-line course selection.

For other non-science students admitted through non-JUPAS scheme, they are still required to obtain the written approval from the Course Selection Adviser of the course offering department/school even they have possessed the equivalent HKDSE subject qualification(s) to meet the course prerequisite requirement. Once approval is given, they need to forward it to their home faculties to add the course on-line.

[previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

Programme Title BSc in Actuarial Science

Offered to students 2020

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

#### Required courses (132 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)
STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)

# 3. Year III Courses

#### Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits) STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6) STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6)

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

#### 4. Year IV Courses

#### **Disciplinary Electives (12 credits)**

At least 12 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT3911 Financial economics II (6) STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)

STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)
STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6) STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

#### 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

#### Remarks:

Offered to students 2019

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

#### Required courses (132 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)
STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)

# 3. Year III Courses

#### Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits) STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6) STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

#### 4. Year IV Courses

#### **Disciplinary Electives (12 credits)**

At least 12 credits selected from the following courses: STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6) STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6) STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

# 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6) STAT4711

Actuarial science internship (6) STAT4767

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

### Notes:

1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.

2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Offered to students 2018

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

#### Required courses (132 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)
STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)

# 3. Year III Courses

#### Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits) STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

#### 4. Year IV Courses

#### **Disciplinary Electives (12 credits)**

At least 12 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)
STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6) STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6) STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

# 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6) STAT4711

Actuarial science internship (6) STAT4767

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.

2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

Offered to students 2017

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

#### Required courses (138 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer pr/ gramming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)
STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)

#### 3. Year III Courses

#### Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits) STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6) STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

#### 4. Year IV Courses

# **Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)**

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

List A

STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)

STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6) List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)
STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6) ]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

#### Remarks:

Offered to students 2016

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

#### Required courses (138 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

#### 3. Year III Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)**

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6) STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

#### 4. Year IV Courses

# **Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)**

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

List A
STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B
STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

#### Remarks

Offered to students 2015

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

#### Required courses (138 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

#### 3. Year III Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)**

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

#### 4. Year IV Courses

List A

# **Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)**

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6) STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6)

[previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

#### Remarks:

**BSc in Actuarial Science** Programme Title

Offered to students 2014

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

# Required courses (138 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6) Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1210 ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6) MATH1821 MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6) STAT2901

Financial mathematics (6) STAT2902

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer programming (6) Life contingencies I (6) STAT3901 [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3904 STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

Risk theory I (6) STAT3906

# 3. Year III Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)**

Linear models and forecasting (6) STAT3907 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6) STAT3908

Life contingencies II (6) STAT3909 [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) Financial economics II (6) STAT3911

#### 4. Year IV Courses

#### **Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)**

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

List A STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)

STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6) STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956

Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4607 STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6) STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6)

Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6) ]
Advanced SAS programming (6)

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.

#### Remarks

Offered to students 2013

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

# Required courses (138 credits) 1. Year I Courses Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits) ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)

ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6) ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

2. Year II Courses

**Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)** 

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6) STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

3. Year III Courses

**Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)** 

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6)
STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

4. Year IV Courses

List A

#### **Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)**

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6) STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6) List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)
STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)
STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)
STAT4602 Multivariate data analysis (6)
STAT4902 Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

#### 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.
- 3. The course title of ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics I.
- 4. The course title of ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics II.

#### Remarks

Offered to students 2012

admitted to Year 1 in

#### **Objectives:**

The Actuarial Science curriculum aims at providing formal academic and professional training to students who wish to join the actuarial profession. Although actuarial science is a separate discipline with its own area of knowledge, modern actuarial training requires multidisciplinary knowledge such as probability, statistics, economics, investment, finance, law, taxation, and accounting. The Actuarial Science curriculum reflects this by incorporating various interdisciplinary courses into the basic actuarial training. The programme is set up to equip students with solid background in actuarial science, to develop their confidence and analytical skills to define and tackle problems in actuarial science and other related fields. Specifically, the programme is designed to provide adequate knowledge for students to sit for the early professional examinations organized by international actuarial organizations so that they can successfully join the actuarial profession after graduation. In addition, the programme provides enough academic training for students who wish to pursue postgraduate studies in actuarial science or other related areas.

#### **Learning Outcomes:**

By the end of this programme, students should be able to:

- PLO 1: understand and apply various analytic and quantitative methods to define and solve problems in insurance, finance, economics, investment, pension, financial risk management and demography (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 2: understand and identify the nature of insurance, finance and investment risks (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 3: develop analytical skills to evaluate and measure various kinds of risk, and appraise the related moral and ethical issues (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 4: formulate effective business strategies to manage various kinds of risk (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 5: communicate and collaborate with people effectively on issues related to actuarial science (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)
- PLO 6: discuss current actuarial issues and acquire and apply practical knowledge in some specially designed courses (by means of coursework and tutorial classes and/or research-based project in the curriculum)

#### Impermissible Combinations:

Minor in Actuarial Studies

# Required courses (138 credits)

#### 1. Year I Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

ACCT1101 Introduction to financial accounting (6)
ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics (6)
ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics (6)

MATH1821 Mathematical methods for actuarial science I (6)
MATH2822 Mathematical methods for actuarial science II (6)

STAT2901 Probability and statistics: foundations of actuarial science (6)

STAT2902 Financial mathematics (6)

# 2. Year II Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (42 credits)**

COMP1117 Computer programming (6)
STAT3901 Life contingencies I (6) [previous title: Life contingencies (6)]

STAT3902 Statistical models (6) STAT3903 Stochastic models (6)

STAT3904 Corporate finance for actuarial science (6)
STAT3905 Introduction to financial derivatives (6)

STAT3906 Risk theory I (6)

# 3. Year III Courses

# **Disciplinary Core Courses (30 credits)**

STAT3907 Linear models and forecasting (6) STAT3908 Credibility theory and loss distributions (6)

STAT3909 Life contingencies II (6) [previous title: Advanced life contingencies

[previous title: Advanced contingencies (6)]

STAT3910 Financial economics I (6) STAT3911 Financial economics II (6)

#### 4. Year IV Courses

#### **Disciplinary Electives (18 credits)**

At least 18 credits from List A and List B, with at least 12 credits from List A:

List A
STAT3951 Further topics in contingencies (6)
STAT3954 Current topics in actuarial science (6)

STAT3955 Survival analysis (6)

STAT3956 Pension funds and pension mathematics (6)

STAT4607 Credit risk analysis (6) STAT4608 Market risk analysis (6) STAT4901 Risk theory II (6)

STAT4903 Actuarial techniques for general insurance (6)

STAT4904 Statistical learning for risk modelling (6)

List B

STAT3602 Statistical inference (6)

STAT3612 Statistical machine learning (6) [previous title: Data mining (6)]

STAT3616 Advanced SAS programming (6)

STAT3952 Investment and asset management (6)

STAT3953 Fundamentals of actuarial practice (6)

#### 5. Capstone Requirement (6 credits)

STAT4602

STAT4902

At least 6 credits selected from the following courses:

STAT4711 Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6)

Selected topics in actuarial science (6)

Multivariate data analysis (6)

STAT4767 Actuarial science internship (6)

STAT4798 Statistics and actuarial science project (6)

#### Notes:

- 1. Students are expected to be in full-time status for eight academic semesters (in additional to their 6-month or longer full-time internships) in order to fulfill the degree requirements.
- 2. Students may optionally take Majors or Minors outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme, provided that they fully satisfy the requirements.
- 3. The course title of ECON1210 Introductory microeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics I.
- 4. The course title of ECON1220 Introductory macroeconomics in 2013-14 or before is Introduction to economics II.

#### Remarks

# SECTION VI Course Descriptions

CAES1000		iversity English (6 c	redits)	Academic Ye	ar 2020		
Offering Department	English			Quota			
Course Co-ordinator		g, English <i>(pmtw2</i> @hku.	•				
Teachers Involved	(Dr P Won	g,Centre for Applied En	glish Studies)				
Course Objectives							
Course Contents & Topics	proficiency Common written aca for and us the Moodl skills and	r in the university context.  Core Curriculum. These ademic texts, express acte academic sources of e platform on academic avoiding plagiarism will to participate more effects.	JE) course aims to enhance first. CUE focuses on developing stude include the language skills need cademic ideas and concepts clearly information in their writing and specific speaking, academic grammar, a be offered to students to supportively in their first-year university states.	dents' academic English la ded to understand and p ly and in a well-structured eaking. Four online-learni cademic vocabulary, citat t their English learning. T	nguage skills for the roduce spoken and manner and search ng modules through ion and referencing his course will help		
Course Learning			ourse, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1 ide	entify and distinguish b	etween main ideas and supporting of the arguments / facts expre	•	I written texts and		
	CLO 2 for	m and express persona	l opinions through critical reading a	and listening			
		gue for and defend a po eaking	sition in a clear and structured way	using academic sources,	through writing and		
		monstrate control of gra	mmatical accuracy and lexical app	ropriacy in academic comi	nunication		
Pre-requisites and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL						
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer i	n 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	No Exam		
rare in 2020 - 2021 Frade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	appropriately structured. Str position. Students always ureference correctly at all time	sult. Students are able to produce spok udents can clearly and concisely explain ise appropriate academic sources to supples. Students demonstrate an ability to full tains very few, if any, systematic errors in	academic concepts and critical cort their ideas in writing and so y comprehend and critically inte	lly argue for a detailed peaking. They cite and pret spoken and writter		
	В	Good to very good result. Students are able to produce spoken and written academic texts which are appropriately structured with only minor errors. Students can almost always clearly and concisely explain academic concepts and almost always critically argue for a detailed position. Students almost always use appropriate academic sources to support their ideas in writing and speaking. They cite and reference correctly with only a few non-systematic errors. Students can comprehend and interpret texts with ease, although they may miss some implied meanings and opinions. Written language is mostly accurate but contains a few systematic errors in complex grammar and vocabulary. Spoken language is mostly comprehensible and fluent.					
	С	Satisfactory to reasonably good result. Spoken and written academic texts produced by students are sometimes no structured but there is some evidence of this ability. Students are sometimes unable to clearly and concisely explain aca concepts. While they can argue for a position, it is not very detailed and tend to be simplistic rather than critical. Stus sometimes use sources which are nonacademic and/or not appropriate to support their ideas in writing and speaking. The some systematic errors in citation and referencing but also evidence of correct systematic use. Students have some discomprehending and critically interpreting texts. They can always understand the main ideas but may miss some of the views and attitudes. Written language is sometimes inaccurate, although errors, when they occur, are more often in congrammar and vocabulary and there is some evidence of control of simple grammatical structures. Spoken language is ge					
	D	Barely satisfactory result. Sp may be some evidence of the for a position. There is son Students often use sources are many systematic errors i of citation and referencing. So the main ideas and writer's complex grammar and voca placed on the listener.	ut at times places strain on the listener, ooken and written academic texts produced his ability. Students are often unable to cle- ne evidence of an ability to explain acade which are nonacademic and/or not appropin n citation and referencing however there is Students often have difficulty comprehendir views and attitudes. Written language is of abulary. Spoken language is only sometin	arly and concisely explain acade emic concepts but not to critica- riate to support their ideas in write evidence of an understanding of ng and interpreting texts, sometine ten inaccurate containing errors ness comprehensible and fluent,	mic concepts and argu- lly argue for a position ing and speaking. There some of the convention nes failing to understan- in a range of simple an- and strain is frequently		
	Fail	are unstructured and unclea	ctive skills are too limited to be able to succ ar. Students are unable to follow and inte is often incomprehensible. Assessments m	erpret texts. There are language	errors in almost every		
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course					
ourse Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
Learning Activities	Lectures				30		
	Tutorials				6		
	Reading /	Self study			84		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	,	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods		
					to CLO Mapping		

CAES9820		ic English for sci	ence students (6 credits)	Academic Yea	ar 2020					
Offering Department	English		. 84.44)	Quota						
Course Co-ordinator		ynton, English (sboy	,							
Teachers Involved			plied English Studies)							
Course Objectives	skills for d science ar presenting spoken co	disciplinary studies in rticle 2) An oral prese g and explaining scie ommunication. Stude	scipline course aims to develop stude the sciences. There are three main e intation and 3) Independent language intific concepts to a cross-disciplinary ents will also be given an opportunit lect on their own independent langua	components in the course: learning. Students will lear and non-specialist audience y to design a personalised	<ol> <li>Writing a popula n rhetorical skills for in both written an</li> </ol>					
Course Contents	Topics covered in the course will be:									
& Topics	- Finding, - Compilin - Contrasti - Writing fo - Organizi grammar; - Critically	evaluating and using g an academic biblio ing academic and po or a specific audienceing and articulating and examine their owr	appropriate academic source materia	e, levels of formality; and format including appropria	,					
Course Learning		•	is course, students should be able to							
Outcomes			e disciplinary sources related to a spe							
	CLO 2 pro	oduce texts (written a nowledge	and spoken) appropriate for a cross-d	lisciplinary audience based	on their disciplinar					
		entity their own langu	age learning needs and implement a	plan to meet those needs						
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL									
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Of	fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	No Exam					
Grade Descriptors	Α		tently demonstrates ability to summarize salie							
(A+ to F)	using original language. Text uses sources appropriately and demonstrates accurate and appropriate grammatical, lexical and organizational characteristics. Language learning needs are clearly identified and aligned with evidence of planning, self-study and reflection.									
	В	Text mostly uses sources appropriately and demonstrates mostly accurate and appropriate grammatical, lexical and organizational characteristics. Language learning needs are stated with some reference to evidence of planning and reflection although there is some misalignment between goals and self-study completed.								
	С	Satisfactory to reasonably good result. Demonstrates some ability to summarize salient points using mostly original languag although some inaccuracies are present. Text uses some sources appropriately and demonstrates appropriate but simple grammatical and lexical characteristics with some organizational flaws. Language learning needs are stated with some limite evidence of planning and reflection but goals and self-study are misaligned.								
	D									
	Fail	Unsatisfactory result. D reliable sources. Text u	oes not demonstrate ability to summarize sa uses no sources and demonstrates serious gr ngful attempt to identify language learning nee	ammatical, lexical and/or organization						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course								
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours					
& Learning Activities	Tutorials		seminars		36					
		Self study			120					
	Assessme		independent learning work		84					
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping					
	Assignme	ents	independent learning work	20						
	Essay		other genres of writing	55						
	Test			25						
Required/recommended reading and conline materials	Course ma	aterials to be provide	d electronically through course websi	te.						
onnine materials										
Course Website	http://caes	s.hku.hk/caes9820/								
			ll students studying undergraduate d	egrees in the Faculty of Scie	ence.					

CAES9821		ional and technica s (6 credits)	al communication for mathemati	ical Academic Yea	2020			
Offering Department	English	,		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Mr S D Bo	ynton, English (sboyi	nton @hku.hk)					
eachers Involved	(Mr S D B	oynton,Centre for App	olied English Studies)					
Course Objectives			cipline course aims to develop students mathematical sciences.	s' professional and techni	cal communication			
Course Contents	There are	two main component	s in the course:					
& Topics	2. Profess Students justifying	analyses and recomi	n  ills for presenting and explaining mathe mendations convincingly in both writte nples of case study reports and present	n and spoken communic	ation. This will b			
Course Learning			s course, students should be able to:	.ag a go o 240	оч црр.оцо			
Outcomes			thematical and statistical data and trend	ds using appropriate rheto	rical skills			
	CLO 2 or or CLO 3 just	ganize and articulate al presentation stify analyses and rec	coherent ideas with appropriate langu ommendations convincingly in a case s uage learning needs, develop indeper	age devices in a case st tudy report and an oral pr	udy report and a esentation			
	ne	eds, and reflect on th	eir own independent language learning	experience				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL							
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offe	er in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	No Exam			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	work. Students are able data limitations when rel specific and relevant fut	uctive skills displaying a complete awareness of to critically analyse a case scenario, convincing evant. Students are able to successfully evaluat ure language learning plans. Spoken language range of grammar and vocabulary, with very few	ly justify analyses and recomm e their language performance ir is fully comprehensible and flu	endations, and discus			
	В	Mostly appropriate productive skills displaying good awareness of audience, purpose and structure, although there a occasional lapses in areas. Students are able to analyse a case scenario, justify analyses and recommendations, and discidata limitations when relevant. Students are able to evaluate their language performance in most areas and propose relev future language learning plans. Spoken language is comprehensible and fluent. Written language contains a good range grammar and vocabulary, making some systematic errors of language which generally do not impede understanding.						
	С	Productive skills are generally appropriate for the intended audience. There is an overall sense that the work is communica successfully. Purposes are generally clear and tone is generally suitable. Students are generally able to analyse a case scen and make recommendations, but the analysis and recommendations need more justification. Students are able to evaluate t language performance in a limited number of areas and proposed future language learning plans are rather vague. Spo language is generally comprehensible and fluent. Written language contains inaccuracies when complex grammar a vocabulary are used.  Productive skills display weaknesses in awareness of purpose and audience. Tone is at times unsuitable. Students superfic analyse a case scenario, and the analyses and recommendations are vague. The structure is generally appropriate altho links between sections may be lacking. Students are able to evaluate their language performance only in few areas and proposed future language learning plans may not be relevant. Written language contains frequent errors in complex gramm and vocabulary, but the written work can still be followed by a patient and sympathetic audience. Spoken language comprehensible and quite fluent, but stain is at times placed on the listener.  Productive skills show little or no awareness of audience or are too limited to be able to successfully carry out tasks. Stude are unable to analyse a case scenario and make reasonable recommendations. Ideas are incoherent, vague and unstructure.						
	D							
		Students are not able to language errors in both points. Spoken language contain plagiarism.	evaluate their language performance and propo simple and complex grammar in written work, ve places considerable strain on the listener throu	ose future language learning pla which impede successful comp	ns. There are freque ehension of ideas ar			
Course Type		ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours			
Learning Activities	Lectures		seminars		30			
	Tutorials		small group tutorials		6			
	Reading /	Self study			120			
	Assessm	ent	independent learning work		84			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mappin			
	Assignme	ents		40				
	Presentat	tion		30				
	Project re	ports		30				
Additional Course nformation	intend to r	major in decision anal	Science) and BASc(Applied AI) are ytics, mathematics, risk management, ar science disciplines should take CAES	and statistics are strongly				

CSCI9001	Practica	al Chinese for scien	nce students (6 credits)	Academic Yea	ar 2020				
Offering Department	Chinese			Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Mr K W V	Vong, Chinese (kwwong	gb@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr K T La (Dr S F La	Chan,Chinese) am,Chinese) ee,Chinese) Wong,Chinese)							
Course Objectives	This courstudents	se aims to enhance the to master the techniq ements, notice, brochures, the style and rheto	estudents' competence using Chinese jues of writing different types of do es, leaflets, and reports. In addition, to pric of reader-based writings are inc	cuments such as memo opics addressing resenta	os, emails, letters, tion and discussion				
Course Contents & Topics	- Gramma good-new	ar & vocabulary of mode s and goodwill messa documents: emails;	ern Chinese - The Chinese writing sys ages, bad-news messages, and pers presentations - Styles and rhetoric	suasive messages - Teo	chniques of writing				
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this	course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes			petency in modern Chinese and write						
		CLO 2 employ rhetorical devices and stylistics, as well as practical writing skills specific to their discipline							
		•	mmunication, initiate discussions and						
			nowledge and their Chinese writing ski		entation techniques				
		nalytically, critically and	creatively in different social or profess	sional discourses					
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	NIL								
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem 2nd sem Offer	r in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	Dec May				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A The student acquired a superb ability to achieve the intended learning outcomes of the course at all levels of learning: described by evaluate, and synthesize the language techniques for effective communication in all situations.  B The student acquired the ability to achieve the intended learning outcomes of the course at all levels of learning: describe, appearance and synthesize the language techniques for effective communication in most situations.  The student acquired adequate ability to achieve the intended learning outcomes of the course at low levels of learning describe and apply the language techniques for effective communication) but not at high levels of learning (i.e. evaluate synthesize the language techniques for effective communication).								
	D	-	familiarity with the subject.						
	Fail		ed familiarity with the subject.						
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course							
Course Teaching	Activitie		Details		No. of Hours				
& Learning Activities	Lectures				12				
	Tutorials		Small group tutorials		12				
	Group wo		Workshops		24				
	Discussion			" (101	24				
		/ Self study	Reading/self study (20 hours) and p	reparation (12 nours)	32				
A	Assessm			141 1 1 1 1 1 1	16				
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping				
	Assignme	ents	Self-access & online exercises (40%) and Tutorial disscussion (10%)	50					
	Examina	tion		50					
Required/recommended reading and online materials	港:香港, 錫韋复· 務印書館 意:寫作)	大學出版社。香港城市7 1996年。《中文應用寫6 。汪麗炎.1998年。《》 篇》。香港:香港城市7	。上海:上海大學出版社。李家樹、謝 大學語文學部·2001年。《中文傳意: 作教程》。香港:三聯書店。李錦昌‧ 漢語寫作》。上海:上海大學出版社。 大學出版社。經文略、蘭德主編·2001 。《新編公文寫作學》。成都:四川人	基礎篇》。香港:香港城 2000年。《現代商業傳意 香港城市大學語文學部· 年。《企業文案撰寫模式	市大學出版社。周 法大全》。香港:商 2001年。《中文傳 大全》。廣州:廣				

MATH1821	Mathema	atical methods	s for actuarial science I (6 credits)	Academic Yea	r 2020				
Offering Department	Mathemat	tics		Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Dr C W W	ong, Mathematics	s (cwwongab@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr C W V	Vong,Mathematics	s)						
Course Objectives	backgrour single vari	nd of calculus of one included in the calculus and included in the calculu	ne two mathematics courses designed to pone and several variables and an introduct delementary matrix theory. It aims at studedule 2 background.	tion to linear algebra. The	course focuses or				
Course Contents & Topics	- Function - Limits, cc - Mean va - Bisectior - Higher oi - Taylor ap - Improper - Numerica - Basic ma - Simple d	is; graphs; inverse ontinuity and diffe ilue theorem; impl in method and Nev order derivatives, r pproximation and r integrals, partial al integration, Tra atrix and vector (o lifferential equatio	e functions. rentiability. icit differentiation; L'Hopital's rule. vton's method. naxima and minima, graph sketching. error estimation. fractions, integration by parts. pezoidal rule and Simpson's rule. f orders 2 and 3) operations, determinants						
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion o	of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes			of a function and an inverse function						
			nds of limits, and determine continuity and	differentiability of functions					
		oply advanced rul cetch graphs of fu	es/techniques of differentiation and integrations	ration to compute derivativ	es and integrals;				
	CLO 4 ap	oproximate integra	als by numerical methods						
	CLO 5 pe	erform matrix and	vector operations, compute determinants						
	CLO 6 so	olve simple first ar	nd second order ordinary differential equation	ons					
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	2, or equivalent Not for stuctures.	evel 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Module 1, or Level 4 or above in HKDSE Mathematics plus Module , or equivalent; and lot for students who have passed MATH1013 or (MATH1851 and MATH1853), or have already enrolled in these ourses. or BSc(ActuarSc) students only.							
Offer in 2020 - 2021		sem Offer in 20		Examination	Dec				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	В	Demonstrate an excapplications through and being able to ca Demonstrate a goo applications through	cellent understanding of key concepts and ideas by be correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegantly arry out computations carefully and correctly, and with d understanding of key concepts and ideas by being correctly analysing problems, but with some minor	presenting correct logical reason some innovative approaches to s ng able to identify the appropria inadequacies in arguments, ider	ing and argumentatior solving problems. te theorems and thei				
	С	Demonstrate an act	pplications and presentation or with some minor comp ceptable understanding of key concepts and ideas b dequacies in applying the theorems through inco imber of minor computational errors.	y being able to correctly identify					
	D	Demonstrate some substantial inadequa	understanding of key concepts and ideas by being acies in applying the theorems through incorrectly an						
	Fail	with substantial com Demonstrate poor a being able to comple	and inadequate understanding by not being able to id	lentify appropriate theorems or th	eir applications, or no				
	III a sakerona la s	ased course	ete tile solution.						
	Lecture-ba	aseu course	ete tre solution.						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours				
Course Teaching					No. of Hours				
Course Teaching	Activities								
Course Teaching	Activities Lectures Tutorials				36				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials	Self study		Weighting in final course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading /	s / Self study	Details		36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods	s / Self study	Details	course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods Assignment	s / Self study	Details	course grade (%)	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6				
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods and Weighting  Required/recommended reading and online materials	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods  Assignme Examinati Test	Self study  ents  ion	Details	10 50 40	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods and Weighting  Required/recommended reading and	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods  Assignme Examinati Test George B edition)	Self study  ents  ion	Details  Details	10 50 40	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6				
Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods and Weighting  Required/recommended reading and online materials	Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods  Assignme Examinati Test George B edition)	s / Self study ents cion b. Thomas; as residle.hku.hk/	Details  Details	10 50 40	36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6				

MATH2822	Mathema	atical methods for	actuarial science II (6 credits)	Academic Ye	ar 2020			
Offering Department	Mathematics Quota			Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr T W Ching, Mathematics (Imtching @maths.hku.hk)							
Teachers Involved	(Dr T W Ching, Mathematics)							
Course Objectives	This course is the second of the two mathematics courses designed to provide actuarial science students with solid background of calculus of one and several variables and an introduction to linear algebra. The course focuse on multivariable calculus and linear algebra. It aims at students with MATH1821. It can be followed by other 200 or 3000 level mathematics courses.							
Course Contents		, systems of linear equa						
& Topics	- Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of matrices Quadratic functions and their standard forms Vector spaces and subspaces Functions of several variables; partial differentiation Gradients and directional derivatives Taylor approximation, Newton's method Maxima and minima; Lagrange multipliers Double and triple integrals, areas and volumes.							
Course Learning			course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 understand and recognize various topics in linear algebra such as the basic arithmetic of matrices, determinants, systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalizable matrices, basis and dimension, and the rank-nullity theorem  CLO 2 understand and recognize various topics in functions of several variables including partial differentiation, the Hessian test for local extrema, vector-valued functions, Jacobians, the method of Lagrange multipliers, double/triple integrals and the change of variable formula							
Pre-requisites	Pass in MATH1821.							
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	For BSc(ActuarSc) students only.							
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2021 -	2022 : Y	Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	В	Demonstrate an excellent understanding of key concepts and ideas by being able to identify the appropriate theorems and their applications through correctly analysing problems, clearly and elegantly presenting correct logical reasoning and argumentation and being able to carry out computations carefully and correctly, and with some innovative approaches to solving problems. Demonstrate a good understanding of key concepts and ideas by being able to identify the appropriate theorems and their applications through correctly analysing problems, but with some minor inadequacies in arguments, identifying the appropriate theorems or their applications and presentation or with some minor computational errors.						
	С	Demonstrate an acceptable understanding of key concepts and ideas by being able to correctly identify appropriate theorems, but with some inadequacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly analysing problems with poor argument and presentation or a number of minor computational errors.						
	D	Demonstrate some understanding of key concepts and ideas by being able to correctly identify appropriate theorems, but with substantial inadequacies in applying the theorems through incorrectly analysing problems with poor argument or presentation or with substantial computational errors.						
	Fail Demonstrate poor and inadequate understanding by not being able to identify appropriate theorems or their applications, or not being able to complete the solution.							
Course Type	Lecture-ha	ased course	Solution.					
Course Teaching	Activities							
& Learning Activities	Lectures		Details		No. of Hours 36			
	Tutorials				12			
	Reading / Self study				100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments			10	CLO 1,2			
	Examination			50	CLO 1,2			
	Test		2 tests	40	CLO 1,2			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	George B. Thomas; as revised by Maurice D. Weir and Joel Hass: Thomas' Calculus (Addison Wesley, 1 edition)  Keith Matthews: Elementary Linear Algebra (Url: www.numbertheory.org/book/)							
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk/							
Additional Course	Timetable							
Information			etable/timetable2021 S2.pdf					
	cp.//intail							

STAT2901	Probabil credits)	lity and statistics: for	oundations of actuarial science	(6 Academic Ye	ar 2020		
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science		Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (smslee@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof S M S Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	The purpose of this course is to develop knowledge of the fundamental tools in probability and statistics for						
	quantitatively assessing risk. Applications of these tools to actuarial science problems will be emphasized Students will have a thorough command of probability topics and the supporting calculations.						
Course Leaveine	- Basic ele - Mutually - Addition - Indepenc - Combina - Conditior - Bayes th - Random 2. Univaria uniform, edistributior - Probabili - Cumulati - Mode, m - Variance - Central li 3. Samplir	ate probability distributions exponential, chi-square, ty functions and probability distribution functions edian, percentiles and real and measures of dispensionity theorem and distributions and intrograms.	ctations bbability  ons (including binomial, negative bino, beta, Pareto, lognormal, gamma, V  illity density functions s moments ersion bduction of estimation				
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand the mathem	natical theory underlying the modern pr	actice of statistics			
	CLO 2 develop skills in probabilistic analysis for problems involving randomness						
	CLO 3	apply techniques in pro	bability and statistics to solve actuarial	science problems			
Pre-requisites			•				
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in MATH1821 [for BSc(ActuarSc) students] or already enrolled in this course, or Pass in MATH1013 or already enrolled in this course [for students outside the BSc(ActuarSc) programme]; and Not for students who have passed or enrolled in any of these courses: STAT1601, STAT1602, STAT1603, STAT2601						
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2021 - 2	2022 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type		ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials		tutorials/example classes		12		
	Reading / Self study				100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3		
	Examination		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Feller, W. (1968). An Introduction to Probability Theory and Its Applications. Wiley, New York.  Hassett, M. and Stewart, D. (2006). Probability for Risk Management (2nd Edition). ACTEX Publication: Winsted.  Hogg R.V. and Tanis E.A. (2009). Probability and Statistical Inference (8th Edition). Prentice Hall: Upper Saddl River.  Ross, S.M. (2005). A First Course in Probability (7th Edition). Prentice Hall: Upper Saddle River.  Wackerly, D., Mendenhall, R. and Scheaffer, R. (2008). Mathematical Statistics with Applications.(7th Edition)						
	Wackerly,	D., Mendenhall, R. ar	nd Scheaffer, R. (2008). Mathematica	I Statistics with Applic			
Course Website	Wackerly, Thomson		nd Scheaffer, R. (2008). Mathematica	I Statistics with Applic			

STAT2902	Financial mathematics (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020				
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science (kcyuen@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	This course introduces the fundamental concepts of financial mathematics which plays an important role in the development of basic actuarial techniques. Practical applications of these concepts are also covered.						
Course Contents & Topics	Key topics include: measurement of interest, annuities certain; discounted cash flow analysis; yield rates; amortization schedules and sinking funds; bonds and related securities; practical applications such as real estate mortgage and short sales; stochastic approaches to interest; and key terms of financial analysis such as yield curves, spot rates, forward rates, duration, convexity, and immunization.						
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						

Outcomes	CLO 1 understand basic concepts of financial mathematics						
	CLO 2	understand and formula	ate elementary financial problems				
	CLO 3	CLO 3 apply compound interest theory to tackle some practical financial problems					
	CLO 4	show an understanding	of the term structure of interest rate	es			
	CLO 5	show an understanding	of simple stochastic models for inve	estment returns			
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	TAT2901, or already enr	olled in this course; and				
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for st	ot for students who have passed in STAT3615, or already enrolled in this course.					
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2021 - 2	022 : Y	Examination	May		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show st	tery at an advanced level of extensive kno rong analytical and critical abilities and logic ide range of complex, familiar and unfamili	al thinking, with evidence of or	iginal thought, and ability		
	В	learning outcomes. Show ev	mmand of a broad range of knowledge and idence of analytical and critical abilities and l ns. Apply effective organizational and preser	ogical thinking, and ability to ap			
	С	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail						
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course	,				
Course Teaching	Activitie	S	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials		tutorials/example classes	12			
	Reading	/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and class test(s))	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examina	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and online materials		ın, S. A.: Mathematics o	rest (Irwin: Illinois, 2008, 3rd edition f Investment and Credit (ACTEX P		Books: Connecticut		
Course Website							
/ourse Hensile	11.t.p.//1110C	http://moodle.hku.hk					

STAT3602	Statistic	cal inference (6 cred	its)	Academic Year	2020				
Offering Department	Statistics	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota							
Course Co-ordinator	Prof S M	S Lee, Statistics & Actua	arial Science (smslee@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof S N	I S Lee, Statistics & Actua	arial Science)						
Course Objectives	mathema statistical	atically-oriented approacl I methodologies and the	If theory of point estimation, interval h, the course provides a solid and underlying concepts and theory. It is op a career in statistical research.	rigorous treatment of infe	rential problems				
Course Contents & Topics	unbiased 2. Decision 3. Estimator 4. Hypoth	<ol> <li>Decision problem - frequentist approach: loss function; risk; decision rule; admissibility; minimaxity; unbiasedness; Bayes' rule.</li> <li>Decision problem - Bayesian approach: prior and posterior distributions, Bayesian inference.</li> <li>Estimation theory: exponential families; likelihood; sufficiency; minimal sufficiency; completeness; UMVU estimators; information inequality; large-sample theory of maximum likelihood estimation.</li> <li>Hypothesis testing: uniformly most powerful test; monotone likelihood ratio; UMP unbiased test; large-sample theory of likelihood ratio; confidence set.</li> </ol>							
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this of	course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 form a panoramic view of classical developments in mathematical statistics								
	CLO 2 gain thorough insight into the essentials of statistical inference								
	CLO 3	build a solid foundation	for future research studies in statistic	s and related areas					
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)									
	V 10	toom Offer in 2021 20	122 · V	Y 1st sem Offer in 2021 - 2022 : Y Examination Dec					
Offer in 2020 - 2021									
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Y 1st	Demonstrate thorough mas learning outcomes. Show s	022 : Y stery at an advanced level of extensive know trong analytical and critical abilities and logica ride range of complex, familiar and unfamilia	vledge and skills required for att	taining all the course al thought, and abilit				
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors		Demonstrate thorough mas learning outcomes. Show s' to apply knowledge to a w presentational skills. Demonstrate substantial co learning outcomes. Show e	stery at an advanced level of extensive know trong analytical and critical abilities and logica	vledge and skills required for att I thinking, with evidence of origin r situations. Apply highly effectiv skills required for attaining at lea- gical thinking, and ability to apply	taining all the course al thought, and ability or organizational and st most of the course				
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A	Demonstrate thorough mas learning outcomes. Show si to apply knowledge to a wight presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial collearning outcomes. Show evand some unfamiliar situatic Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence	stery at an advanced level of extensive know trong analytical and critical abilities and logica ride range of complex, familiar and unfamilia mmand of a broad range of knowledge and s vidence of analytical and critical abilities and lo	vledge and skills required for att I thinking, with evidence of origin r situations. Apply highly effectiv skills required for attaining at lea- gical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. s required for attaining most of gical thinking, and ability to apply	itaining all the course al thought, and ability organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia				
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	В	Demonstrate thorough mas learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial co learning outcomes. Show e and some unfamiliar situation Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some col	stery at an advanced level of extensive know trong analytical and critical abilities and logica ride range of complex, familiar and unfamilia mmand of a broad range of knowledge and s vidence of analytical and critical abilities and lo ons. Apply effective organizational and present nocomplete command of knowledge and skill of some analytical and critical abilities and lo	vledge and skills required for att I thinking, with evidence of origin r situations. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at lea- ingical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. s required for attaining most of regical thinking, and ability to apply tional skills. defor attaining some of the course salytical and critical abilities. Show	taining all the course al thought, and abilitive organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning by knowledge to most se learning outcomes				
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A B C	Demonstrate thorough mas learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a w presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial co learning outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but im Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evidence of analytical and critical al	stery at an advanced level of extensive know trong analytical and critical abilities and logica ride range of complex, familiar and unfamilia mmand of a broad range of knowledge and s vidence of analytical and critical abilities and lo pons. Apply effective organizational and present nocomplete command of knowledge and skill of some analytical and critical abilities and lo oderately effective organizational and presental ited command of knowledge and skills require nerent and logical thinking, but with limited and	vledge and skills required for att I thinking, with evidence of origin r situations. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at least gical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. I required for attaining most of gical thinking, and ability to apply a tional skills. I see the course of the	laining all the course at thought, and ability re organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to most se learning outcomes limited ability to apply iming outcomes. Laci				
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A B C D	Demonstrate thorough mas learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a w presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial co learning outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mc Demonstrate partial but im Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evidence of analytical and critical al	stery at an advanced level of extensive know trong analytical and critical abilities and logica ride range of complex, familiar and unfamilia mmand of a broad range of knowledge and s vidence of analytical and critical abilities and lo ons. Apply effective organizational and present nocomplete command of knowledge and skill of some analytical and critical abilities and lo detrately effective organizational and presental ited command of knowledge and skills require nerent and logical thinking, but with limited ana is. Apply limited or barely effective organization dence of command of knowledge and skills red dence of command of knowledge and skills red bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	vledge and skills required for att I thinking, with evidence of origin r situations. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at least gical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. I required for attaining most of gical thinking, and ability to apply a tional skills. I see the course of the	laining all the course at thought, and ability re organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to most se learning outcomes limited ability to apply iming outcomes. Laci				
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A B C D	Demonstrate thorough mas learning outcomes. Show s to apply knowledge to a w presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial co learning outcomes. Show evand some unfamiliar situation Demonstrate general but i outcomes. Show evidence familiar situations. Apply mo Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some col knowledge to solve problem Demonstrate little or no evidence analytical and critical all problems. Organization and passed course	stery at an advanced level of extensive know trong analytical and critical abilities and logica ride range of complex, familiar and unfamilia mmand of a broad range of knowledge and s vidence of analytical and critical abilities and lo ons. Apply effective organizational and present nocomplete command of knowledge and skill of some analytical and critical abilities and lo detrately effective organizational and presental ited command of knowledge and skills require nerent and logical thinking, but with limited ana is. Apply limited or barely effective organization dence of command of knowledge and skills red dence of command of knowledge and skills red bilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	vledge and skills required for att I thinking, with evidence of origin r situations. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at least gical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. I required for attaining most of gical thinking, and ability to apply a tional skills. I see the course of the	laining all the course at thought, and ability re organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familia the course learning y knowledge to most se learning outcomes limited ability to apply iming outcomes. Laci				

	Tutorials			12			
	Reading / Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3			
	Examination	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Examination One 2-hour written examination 75 CLO 1,2,3  Berry, D. A. & Lindgren, B. W.: Statistics: Theory and Methods (Duxbury, Belmont, 1996)  Bickel, P. J. & Doksum, K. A.: Mathematical Statistics: Basic Ideas and Selected Topics, Vol. 1 (Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J., 2001)  Freund, J. E.: Mathematical Statistics (Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1992)  Hogg, R. V. & Craig, A. T.: Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (Macmillan, New York, 1989)  Pace, L. & Salvan, A.: Principles of Statistical Inference: from a neo-Fisherian perspective (World Scientific: Singapore, 1997).  Young, G.A. & Smith, R.L.: Essentials of Statistical Inference (Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 2005).						
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk	(	.g				

Course Co-ordinator Teachers Involved Course Objectives				Quota			
Teachers Involved Course Objectives	Dr A J Zh	tatistics & Actuarial Science Quota					
Course Objectives		Dr A J Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science <i>(ajzhang@hku.hk)</i>					
	(Dr A J Zhang, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
	prediction methodol essential	Machine learning is the study of computer algorithms that build models of observed data in order to make predictions or decisions. Statistical machine learning emphasizes the importance of statistical theory and methodology in the algorithmic development. This course provides a comprehensive and practical coverage of essential machine learning concepts and a variety of learning algorithms under supervised and unsupervised					
Course Contents	settings. The course materials are presented with lots of examples and reproducible codes.  Data science, data exploration, generalized linear models, variable selection, basis expansion, regularization, cross-validation, tree-based methods, kernel methods, neural networks, dimension reduction, principal componen						
			astic optimization, interpretable				
Course Learning Outcomes	CLO 1 ge	et familiar with the wor	s course, students should be ab rkflow of a data science or mach	ine learning project			
		nderstand and apply haracteristics, strength	<u> </u>	machine learning methods, an	d recognize their		
			riate techniques for a particular	. ,			
				rediction accuracy and model exp	olainability		
			nming for solving data-scientific				
-		,	03 and any University level 2 co				
			07, or already enrolled in these o				
		•	sed in STAT4904, or already enr	olled in this course; and			
		Sc(Actuarial Science)		Ctatiatical learning for viel, weed	lling instand		
				Statistical learning for risk mode			
		sem Offer in 2021 -		Examination	No Exam		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lact of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activitie	S	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading	/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	<b>S</b>	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments			30	CLO 1,2,3,5		
	Project reports			30	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Test			40	CLO 2,3		
eading and online materials	Application 2. Hastie, and Prediction 3. Geron Technique	James, G., Witten, D., Hastie, T. and Tibshirani, R. (2013). An Introduction to Statistical Learning with pplications in R, Springer, New York.  Hastie, T., Tibshirani, R. and Friedman, J. (2009). The Elements of Statistical Learning: Data Mining, Inference and Prediction. Second Edition, Springer, New York.  Geron, A. (2017). Hands-On Machine Learning with Scikit-Learn and TensorFlow: Concepts, Tools, and echniques to Build Intelligent Systems. O'Reilly.					
		t, F. and Allaire, J.J. (2 odle.hku.hk	018). Deep Learning with R. Ma	iririirig.			

STAT3616	Advanced SAS programming (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	50

Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Stat	istics & Actuarial Scienc	e ()				
Teachers Involved	·						
Course Objectives	programm	This course aims to equip students, who have taken STAT2603, with a high level of proficiency in SAS programming for automation of procedures and data processing in solving complex problems more efficiently.					
Course Contents & Topics		Overview of SAS underlying parts. Macro programming. Advanced programming techniques including data simulation, advanced data look-up techniques, modifying transaction datasets and controlling I/O processing and memory					
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this of	course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes			of SAS and basic programming				
			or parallel processing to aid automat				
			vithout printing to OUTPUT windows		tion		
			velop customized and automated ap				
			gramming statements and technique	es to solve complex proble	ms		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		TAT2601 or STAT2901 are strongly recommen	ded to take STAT2603 or STAT260	4 prior to taking this cours	e.)		
Offer in 2020 - 2021	N Off	er in 2021 - 2022 : N		Examination			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	В	·					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D						
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading /	/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
	Examinat		One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5		
Required/recommended reading and		SAS Certification Prep Guide: Advanced Programming for SAS 9, Third Edition. Carpenter, A.: Carpenters Complete Guide to the SAS Macro Language. Second Edition. (North Carolina: SA: nstitute Inc., 2004)					
online materials	Institute Ir	nc., 2004)					

STAT3901	Life cont	tingencies I (6	credits)			Ac	ademic Year	2020
Offering Department	Statistics 8	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota						
Course Co-ordinator	Prof K C Yuen, Statistics & Actuarial Science (kcyuen@hku.hk)							
Teachers Involved	(Prof K C \	Yuen,Statistics &	Actuarial Scie	nce)				
Course Objectives	until-death financial in	objectives of this random variable npact of the rando cies and the basic	is the basic born event of ur	uilding block b ntimely death,	y which models are developed.	for life insu This course	rances, desigi e introduces th	ned to reduce the
Course Contents & Topics	, , ,	include: survival odels; loss-at-issu	,		,	l ultimate ta	bles; life insur	ance models; life
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of	f this course, s	students should	d be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1 cal	lculate the expect	ed values, var	riances, probal	oilities, and perce	entiles for s	urvival-time ra	ndom variables
	CLO 2 define the continuous survival-time random variable that arises from the discrete survival-time random variable using some assumptions for fractional ages							
	CLO 3 define present-value-of-benefit random variables defined on survival-time random variables							
	CLO 4 define and calculate the expected values, variances and probabilities for present-value-of-benefit random variables, present-value-of-loss-at-issue random variables, and present-value-of-loss random variables							
	CLO 5 calculate benefit premiums for life insurances and annuities							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	(Pass in S	TAT2602 and STAT2902 and (Pa TAT2602 and STAT2602 and STA	iss in SŤAT39	02 or already e	enrolled in this co	ourse)) or		
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st s	sem Offer in 20	21 - 2022 : Y			Ex	amination	Dec
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorou learning outcomes. to apply knowledge presentational skills.	Show strong anal	ytical and critical	abilities and logical t	thinking, with e	evidence of origina	al thought, and ability
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes.							

					alytical and critical abilities. Shonal and presentational skills.	ow limited ability to apply	
	C	of analytical and critical al	tle or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack no critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve nization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.				
Course Type	Lecture-base	ed course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details			No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures					36	
	Tutorials					12	
	Reading / Self study					100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignment	s	Coursework tutorials, and a	(assignments, class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
	Examination	1	One 3-hour writ	ten examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Itasca, Illinoi Dickson, C.I	owers. N.L., Gerber, H.U., Hickman, J.C., Jones, D.A. & Nesbitt, C.J.: Actuarial Mathematics (1997, 2nd edition), asca, Illinois: The Society of Actuaries ickson, C.M.D., Hardy, M.R., and Waters, H.R.: Actuarial Mathematics for Life Contingent Risks (Cambridge: ambridge University Press, 2009)					
Course Website	http://moodle	e.hku.hk	•				

Course Website	http://moo	e University Press, 2009 dle.hku.hk	)					
	,							
STAT3902	Statistic	al models (6 credits	)	Academic Yea	ar 2020			
Offering Department	Statistics 8	Quota						
Course Co-ordinator		Statistics & Actuarial So	cience (xujf@hku.hk)					
eachers Involved	(Dr J F Xu	Statistics & Actuarial So	cience)					
Course Objectives	study the testing, the both quan	concepts and methods e two major areas of sta titative skills and qualita	AT2901 Probability and Statistics: of statistics. The course will lay tistical inference. Through the stud ative perceptions essential for mal	emphasis on the estimati y of this course, students w king rigorous statistical an	on and hypothes vill be equipped w			
		course is an approved course for VEE Mathematical Statistics from the Society of Actuaries.						
Course Contents & Topics	Distribution and density of function of random variables; order statistics, central limit theorem, maximum likelihood estimator (MLE), moment estimator, Bayesian estimator, properties of estimators, limiting properties of MLE confidence interval estimations for normal mean, the difference of two normal means, normal variance, the ratio of two normal variances, and large-sample confidence intervals; power function, Neyman-Pearson Lemma, likelihood ratio test, and goodness of fit test.							
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:					
Outcomes			e of sufficient statistic(s) in data receival estimation, and testing hypoth		ences such as poir			
			l estimators of parameters to calcul		timates			
			onstruct confidence intervals of par					
	CLO 4 fin	d testing statistic to test	hypotheses associated with one-s	ample and/or two-sample i	normal distribution			
	wi	th small sample sizes ar	nd non-normal distributions with lar	ge sample sizes				
Pre-requisites	Pass in S1	ΓΑΤ2901; and						
and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		dents who have passed ctuarial Science) studer	in STAT2602, or already enrolled its only.	in this course; and				
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2021 - 20	)22 : Y	Examination	Dec			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the cours learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and abilit to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational an presentational skills.							
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familia and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply							
	Fail Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lact of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	presentational skins are minimally effective	or menecuve.				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
- -	Tutorials				12			
	Reading /	Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	·	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mappir			
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4			
	Examinati	ion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4			
Required/recommended	Miller I. &	Miller M.: John E. Freu	nd's Mathematical Statistics with A	Applications (Pearson Educ				
eading and online materials	edition) Arnold S. I Larsen R.	/., McKean J. W. & Crai F.: Mathematical Statisti J. and Marx M. L.: An I	g A. T.: Introduction to Mathematic cs (Prentice-Hall, 1990) ntroduction to Mathematical Statis					
	Edition, 4t							
Course Website	http://moo							

STAT3903	Stochas	stic models (6 cred	lits)	Academic Year	2020			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	·	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof J J F	Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science (jeffyao@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science)							
Course Objectives	This is an introductory course in stochastic processes							
Course Contents & Topics	classificat states, Po Brownian formula, (	tion of states in a Ma bisson process, distribu Motion, hitting time an	<li>ry, conditional probability and expect rkov chain, calculation of limiting pration of inter-arrival time and waiting the aid maximum variable, geometric Browstationary processes. Birth-and-dea time permits).</li>	obabilities and mean time ime, conditional distribution nian motion, the Black-Sch	spent in transien of the arrival time oles option pricin			
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:							
Outcomes	CLO 1	apply the conditioning	method to calculate the mean and pro	obability				
	CLO 2	understand the essent	ials of Markov chains, the Poisson pro	ocess, and Brownian motion				
	CLO 3	understand how stocha	astic models can be applied to the stu	dy of real-life phenomena				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stu	Pass in STAT2901; and Not for students who have passed in MATH3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and Not for students who have passed in STAT3603, or have already enrolled in this course; and For BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.						
Offer in 2020 - 2021		d sem Offer in 2021 -	,	Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.  B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials			12				
	Reading	/ Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3			
	Examinat		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3			
Required/recommended reading and conline materials	S. M. Ros	S. M. Ross: Introduction to Probability Models (9th edition)						
Course Website	http://mod	odle.hku.hk						

STAT3904	Corporate finance for actuarial science (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020					
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota							
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (leedav@hku.hk)							
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science)							
Course Objectives	This course is designed for actuarial science students to receive finance component of VEE Accounting and Finance from the Society of Actuaries. The objective of this course is to introduce students to the fundamental principles of corporate finance. The course will provide students with a systematic framework within which to evaluate investment and financing decisions for corporations.							
Course Contents & Topics	The first part of the course will give an introduction to corporate finance and provide an overview of some topics covered in STAT2902 and STAT3615. These include financial markets and companies, time value of money, and measures and performance assessment of financial performance. The main part of the course will focus on some important topics of corporate finance including: portfolio theory, Markowitz mean-variance analysis, capital asset pricing model, weighted average cost of capital, market efficiency, capital structure and dividend policy, financial leverage and firm value, and option pricing models.							
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:							
Outcomes	CLO 1 describe the tasks of a financial manager and the financial decisions manager	ade by a corporation	n					
	CLO 2 recall the use of present and future values in calculating the value of bonds and stocks							
	CLO 3 assess financial performance using various investment criteria and techniques of project analysis							
	CLO 4 analyze the mean-variance portfolio theory, capital asset pricing model and arbitrage pricing theory							
	CLO 5 identify the factors to be considered by a company when deciding on its capital structure and dividend policy, and also the impact of financial leverage and long/short term financing policies on capital structure CLO 6 describe the various forms of market efficiency							
	CLO 7 calculate the value of options using the binomial option pricing model							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	[(Pass in ACCT1101 and STAT2902) or (Pass in STAT3610 and STAT3615)]; and Not for students who have passed in FINA1310, or have already enrolled in this course.							
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd sem Offer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	May					

Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С						
	D	Demonstrate partial but lim Show evidence of some co	ited command of knowledge and skills requi herent and logical thinking, but with limited a ns. Apply limited or barely effective organizati	red for attaining some of the conalytical and critical abilities. Sh			
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details	No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials			12			
	Reading	/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
	Examina	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Berk, J. e	t al.: Corporate Finance	Corporate Finance (McGraw-Hill, 20 (Pearson, 2017, 4th edition) ets (Pearson, 2013, 3rd edition)	17, 12th edition)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Course Website		odle.hku.hk	,				

STAT3905	Introduc	tion to financial der	ivatives (6 credits)		Academic Year	2020
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science			Quota	
Course Co-ordinator			rial Science (kccg@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved		neung,Statistics & Actua				
Course Objectives			understanding of the fundame		of financial deriva	itives. Emphases
			trategies, and the no-arbitrage			
Course Contents & Topics			contracts; call options; put ures; commodity swaps; intere			ads and collars;
Course Learning			ourse, students should be able		. ,	
Outcomes	CLO 1 de	fine and recognize the d	efinitions of terms commonly u	sed in derivativ	es markets	
		aluate the payoff, profit, d swaps	and properties of basic derivat	ive contracts, ir	ncluding forwards	futures, options,
	CLO 3 ex	plain how derivative sec	urities can be used as tools to	manage financi	al risk	
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stu Not for stu	lass in STAT2902; and lot for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enrolled in this course; and lot for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled in this course; and lor BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.				
Offer in 2020 - 2021		sem Offer in 2021 - 20	•		Examination	Dec
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α	learning outcomes. Show str	ery at an advanced level of extensivering analytical and critical abilities and de range of complex, familiar and ur	d logical thinking, w	ith evidence of origination	al thought, and ability
	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Course Teaching	Activities		Details			No. of Hours
& Learning Activities	Lectures					36
	Tutorials					12
	Reading /	Self study				100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details		e grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignme	nts	Coursework (assignments tutorials, and a class test)		25	CLO 1,2,3
	Examination One 3-hour written examination 75					CLO 1,2,3
Required/recommended reading and online materials	McDonald	, R. L.: Derivatives Mark	ets (Addison Wesley, 2012, 3rd	d edition), Chap	oters 1-5, 7-9st.	
Course Website	http://mood	dle.hku.hk				

STAT3906	Risk theory I (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	

Course Co-ordinator	Dr K C Cheung, Statistics & Actuarial Science (kccg@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr K C C	heung,Statistics & Actua	arial Science)			
Course Objectives		Risk theory is one of the main topics in actuarial science. Risk theory is the applications of statistical models and tochastic processes to insurance problems such as the premium calculation.				
Course Contents & Topics	Severity m	Severity models; frequency models; collective risk models; coverage modifications; risk measures.				
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this	course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes		nderstand the individua spectation of the total cla	al risk model and the collective aim amounts	risk model, evaluate th	e distribution and	
		stimate the premium of nounts made in previous	a policyholder and the total claim s years	amounts using the inform	mation of the claim	
	CLO 3 ca	lculate some commonly	used risk measures and explain the	eir use and limitation		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		Pass in STAT3903, or already enrolled in this course; or Pass in MATH3603 or STAT3603				
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2021 - 2	022 : Y	Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	В					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D					
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solv problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading /	Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3	
	Examinat	ion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Klugman 2012, 4th		Willmot G. E.: Loss Models: From	Data to Decisions (John	Wiley & Sons, Inc.	
Course Website	http://moo	dle.hku.hk				

STAT3907	Linear n	nodels and forecasting (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020			
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr G Li, S	Dr G Li, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gdli@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr G Li,S	tatistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	This cours	se deals with applied statistical methods of linear	models and investigates various fored	asting procedure			
	through u	sing linear models and time series analysis.					
Course Contents & Topics		Regression and multiple linear regression; predicting; time series models including autoregressive, moving average, autoregressive-moving average and integrated models; forecasting.					
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this course, students should be	e able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	fit a simple or multiple linear regression model	to real data				
	CLO 2	do ANOVA analysis					
	CLO 3	identify and fit a suitable AR, MA or ARMA mo	del to real data				
	CLO 4	perform residual analysis					
	CLO 5	do forecasting with these fitted models					
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	ΓΑΤ2602 or STAT3902, or already enrolled in this	course; and				
(and Co-requisites	Not for stu	idents who have passed in STAT3600, or have al	ready enrolled in this course; and				
and Impermissible		idents who have passed in STAT4601, or have al					
combinations)		idents who have passed in ECON2280, or have a	lready enrolled in this course; and				
		ctuarial Science) students only.					
Offer in 2020 - 2021		sem Offer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of elearning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilit to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar presentational skills.	ies and logical thinking, with evidence of origin	nal thought, and ability			
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of kn learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organization.	abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply				
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but v knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective	vith limited analytical and critical abilities. Show				
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledgrof analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent the problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimal	e and skills required for attaining the course le inking. Show very little or no ability to appl				

Course Type	Lecture-based course				
Course Teaching	Activities Details			No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36	
	Tutorials			12	
	Reading / Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, a computer-based assessment and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
	Examination	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
Required/recommended	R. S. Pindyck & D. L. Rubinfeld: E	conometric Models and Economic For	ecasts (McGraw-Hill, 199	98, 4th edition)	
reading and	Abraham & J. Ledolter: Statistical	Methods for Forecasting (John Wiley	& Sons, 2005, 2nd edition	n)	
online materials	G. E. P. Box, G. M. Jenkins & G. edition)	Reinsel: Time Series Analysis: Foreca	asting and Control (Prent	ice Hall, 1994, 3rd	
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk				

STAT3908	Credibil	ity theory and lo	ss distributions (6 credits)	Academic Year	r 2020		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	•	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Be	enchimol, Statistics &	& Actuarial Science (benchi@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr A G B	Senchimol,Statistics &	& Actuarial Science)				
Course Objectives			of a statistical estimate. The idea				
			aries according to the business nature				
	1.		retical interest and practical importance	. This course covers impo	rtant actuarial and		
0		tatistical methods. imited fluctuation approach; Buhlman's approach; Bayesian approach; empirical Bayes parameter estimations;					
Course Contents		nstruction and selection of parametric models; properties and estimation of failure time and loss distributions,					
& Topics		determination of the acceptability of a fitted model; comparison of fitted models; simulation of both discre					
		is random variables.	omy or a fitted model, comparison or n	tica models, simulation of	both disorcte and		
Course Learning		On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes			for both full and partial cred	dibility			
			llysis using both discrete and continuous	•	,		
		•	Buhlmann-Straub models and understa		e to the Bayesian		
	m	iodel		•	•		
			in Bayesian analysis and in particular th				
			ian methods in the nonparametric and s	emiparametric cases			
		onstruct and select e	•				
			ability of a fitted model and/or compare n	nodels			
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	TAT2602 or STAT39	902 or STAT3906				
(and Co-requisites							
and Impermissible							
combinations)							
	V 2n/	doom Offer in 202	1 2022 - V	Evernination	Mov		
Offer in 2020 - 2021		d sem Offer in 202		Examination	May		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	Y 2nd	Demonstrate thorough	1 - 2022 : Y mastery at an advanced level of extensive kno ow strong analytical and critical abilities and logic	owledge and skills required for a	ttaining all the course		
Offer in 2020 - 2021		Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to	mastery at an advanced level of extensive known	owledge and skills required for a cal thinking, with evidence of origin	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamili	owledge and skills required for a all thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effecti	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors		Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and	owledge and skills required for a cal thinking, with evidence of original r situations. Apply highly effections skills required for attaining at lead logical thinking, and ability to appli	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	В	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar si	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic of a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and louding. Apply effective organizational and preser	owledge and skills required for a cal thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply tational skills.	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar si Demonstrate general	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and	owledge and skills required for a all thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply tational skills.	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A B C	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic of a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and luations. Apply effective organizational and preser but incomplete command of knowledge and skence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present	owledge and skills required for a real thinking, with evidence of original real situations. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to applatational skills. Ills required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to applational skills.	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oly knowledge to most		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	В	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial by	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and lutations. Apply effective organizational and preser but incomplete command of knowledge and skence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present til limited command of knowledge and skills required.	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original relations. Apply highly effection skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply tatational skills. ills required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to apply attornal skills. red for attaining some of the court	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most rese learning outcomes.		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A B C	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar si Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bu. Show evidence of som	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic of a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and luations. Apply effective organizational and preser but incomplete command of knowledge and skence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present	owledge and skills required for a all thinking, with evidence of original situations. Apply highly effection skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply national skills. ills required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. red for attaining some of the court nativities and critical abilities. Show	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most rese learning outcomes.		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	A B C	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bu. Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or not be supposed to solve pro Demonstrate little or not solve pro solve pro Demonstrate little or not solve pro Demonstrate little pro Not solve pro No	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and low evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of analytical and critical abilities and but incomplete command of knowledge and skence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present at limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited are oblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of knowledge and skills required to evidence of command of knowledge and skills required to evidence of command of knowledge and skills required to evidence of command of knowledge and skills required.	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original residuations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that a cological thinking, and ability to apply the stational skills. It is required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to apply attornational skills. The course of the coursely the course of the coursely included in the course of the coursel of the course leaves the course leaves of the course leaves	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most are learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	B C	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar situations. App Demonstrate partial but Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and loutations. Apply effective organizational and preser but incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and I ly moderately effective organizational and present it limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills read abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that apply the course of the cou	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most are learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	B C D	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar situations. App Demonstrate partial but Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and low evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of analytical and critical abilities and but incomplete command of knowledge and skence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present at limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited are oblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of knowledge and skills required to evidence of command of knowledge and skills required to evidence of command of knowledge and skills required to evidence of command of knowledge and skills required.	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that apply the course of the cou	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most are learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type	B C D	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar si Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bu. Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or nof analytical and critic problems. Organization ased course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and loutations. Apply effective organizational and preser but incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and I ly moderately effective organizational and present it limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills read abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that apply the course of the cou	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most are learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching	B C D Fail Lecture-b	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bu. Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or nof analytical and critic problems. Organization ased course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of sanglytical and critical abilities and low evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present to the command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills require all abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show an and presentational skills are minimally effective or	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that apply the course of the cou	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most use learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activities	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sillustromes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial but Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or nof analytical and critic problems. Organization ased course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of sanglytical and critical abilities and low evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present to the command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills require all abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show an and presentational skills are minimally effective or	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that apply the course of the cou	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning by knowledge to most use learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sho and some unfamiliar sillustromes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial but Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or nof analytical and critic problems. Organization ased course	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of sanglytical and critical abilities and low evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present to the command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills require all abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show an and presentational skills are minimally effective or	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that apply the course of the cou	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oby knowledge to most see learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bushow evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization ased course s	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of sanglytical and critical abilities and low evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present to the command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills require all abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show an and presentational skills are minimally effective or	owledge and skills required for a all thinking, with evidence of original residuations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at leading land skills. The statement of the statement is skills required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to appart of the statement is skills. The statement is shown and and presentational skills. The statement is shown and and presentational skills required for attaining the course leavery little or no ability to apply or ineffective.	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oby knowledge to most rise learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36 12		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bushow evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization ased course s	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and lutations. Apply effective organizational and preserbut incomplete command of knowledge and skence of some analytical and critical abilities and ily moderately effective organizational and present at limited command of knowledge and skills require e coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbitems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of a broad present thinking. Show in and presentational skills are minimally effective or Details	owledge and skills required for a call thinking, with evidence of original ar situations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to apply that apply the course of the cou	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oby knowledge to most rise learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36  12  100		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bushow evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization ased course s	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and lutations. Apply effective organizational and preserbut incomplete command of knowledge and skence of some analytical and critical abilities and ily moderately effective organizational and present at limited command of knowledge and skills require e coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbitems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of a broad present thinking. Show in and presentational skills are minimally effective or Details	whedge and skills required for a all thinking, with evidence of original residuations. Apply highly effection is skills required for attaining at least logical thinking, and ability to applicational skills. The skills required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to applicational skills. The skills red for attaining some of the council particular and critical abilities. Show onal and presentational skills. Sequired for attaining the course leavery little or no ability to apply or ineffective.  Weighting in final	ttaining all the course nat thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oly knowledge to most as learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36  12  100  Assessment		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills. Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Sh and some unfamiliar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bushow evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization assed course s	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and I duations. Apply effective organizational and preserbut incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and I ly moderately effective organizational and present it limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and present and abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Shown and presentational skills are minimally effective or and presentational skills are minimally effective or Details  Details  Coursework (assignments,	whedge and skills required for a all thinking, with evidence of original rathinking, with evidence of original rathinking. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at leading and ability to applicational skills. The skills required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to applicational skills. The skills of a skills or attaining some of the council particular and critical abilities. Show onal and presentational skills equired for attaining the course leavery little or no ability to apply or ineffective.  Weighting in final course grade (%)	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oby knowledge to most rise learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36  12  100  Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie: Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignment	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Show evide familiar sit Demonstrate general outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bu Show evidence of som knowledge to solve pro Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization assed course  S  / Self study	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and of unations. Apply effective organizational and preserbut incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present it limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills real abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Shown and presentational skills are minimally effective or an and presentational skills are minimally effective or Details  Details  Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	whedge and skills required for a sal thinking, with evidence of original thinking, with evidence of original skills required for attaining at lea logical thinking, and ability to applicational skills.  The second of the second of the count	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oly knowledge to most use learning outcomes. I with the course learning outcomes were learning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36  12  100  Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping  CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods and Weighting	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie: Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignme	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bus Show evidence of som knowledge to solve prodemonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization assed course  / Self study	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of sanalytical and critical abilities and lytential complete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and lymoderately effective organizational and present it limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills real abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Shown and presentational skills are minimally effective or and presentational skills are minimally effective or the command of knowledge and skills retails.  Details  Details  Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)  One 3-hour written examination	owledge and skills required for a sal thinking, with evidence of original rathinking, with evidence of original rathinking, with evidence of original rathinking. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at leafogical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. It is required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. It is required for attaining some of the council particular and critical abilities. Show onal and presentational skills. It is equired for attaining the course leavery little or no ability to apply or ineffective.  Weighting in final course grade (%)  25  75	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oly knowledge to most rese learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36  12  100  Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods and Weighting	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignme Examina Klugman	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bus Show evidence of som knowledge to solve prodemonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization assed course  / Self study	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and of unations. Apply effective organizational and preserbut incomplete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and ly moderately effective organizational and present it limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills real abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Shown and presentational skills are minimally effective or an and presentational skills are minimally effective or Details  Details  Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	owledge and skills required for a sal thinking, with evidence of original rathinking, with evidence of original rathinking, with evidence of original rathinking. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at leafogical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. It is required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. It is required for attaining some of the council particular and critical abilities. Show onal and presentational skills. It is equired for attaining the course leavery little or no ability to apply or ineffective.  Weighting in final course grade (%)  25  75	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oly knowledge to most rese learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36  12  100  Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)  Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods and Weighting	B C D Fail Lecture-b Activitie: Lectures Tutorials Reading Methods Assignme	Demonstrate thorough learning outcomes. Sh to apply knowledge to presentational skills.  Demonstrate substanti learning outcomes. Show evide familiar situations. App Demonstrate partial bus Show evidence of som knowledge to solve prodemonstrate little or no of analytical and critic problems. Organization assed course  / Self study	mastery at an advanced level of extensive know strong analytical and critical abilities and logic a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamilial command of a broad range of knowledge and ow evidence of analytical and critical abilities and low evidence of sanalytical and critical abilities and lytential complete command of knowledge and skince of some analytical and critical abilities and lymoderately effective organizational and present it limited command of knowledge and skills require coherent and logical thinking, but with limited arbiblems. Apply limited or barely effective organization of evidence of command of knowledge and skills real abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Shown and presentational skills are minimally effective or and presentational skills are minimally effective or the command of knowledge and skills retails.  Details  Details  Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)  One 3-hour written examination	owledge and skills required for a sal thinking, with evidence of original rathinking, with evidence of original rathinking, with evidence of original rathinking. Apply highly effective skills required for attaining at leafogical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. It is required for attaining most of logical thinking, and ability to apply attonal skills. It is required for attaining some of the council particular and critical abilities. Show onal and presentational skills. It is equired for attaining the course leavery little or no ability to apply or ineffective.  Weighting in final course grade (%)  25  75	ttaining all the course nal thought, and ability ive organizational and ast most of the course y knowledge to familiar of the course learning oly knowledge to most rese learning outcomes. I limited ability to apply arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36  12  100  Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		

STAT3909	Life contingencies II (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science (leedav@hku.hk)		
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee, Statistics & Actuarial Science)		

Course Objectives		This course aims at introducing some topics in non-traditional life insurance. Emphasis will be placed on applications of more advanced theories of life contingencies.				
Course Contents & Topics		This course is a continuation of the materials covered in STAT3901. We shall discuss the following topics: future oss random variable; policy values; expenses and asset shares; multiple state models and their applications; profit testing.				
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this c	course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1 ca	alculate policy values for	life insurances and annuities			
		corporate expenses in g surances and annuities	gross premium and calculate policy v	alues based on the gros	s premium for life	
			actuarial present values under the m	ultiple state model frame	work	
	CLO 4 ar	•	nt models and calculate the life insura	•		
			ls and calculate the life insurances an	d annuities in models wit	h multiple lives	
		cplain the concept of prof				
Pre-requisites		TAT3901, or already enr				
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	For BSc(A	Actuarial Ścience) studer	nts only.			
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2021 - 2	022 : Y	Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A					
	В					
	С					
	D					
	Fail					
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading	/ Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, a computer-based assessment and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
	Examinat		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
Required/recommended reading and	Dickson,	N. L. et al.: Actuarial Math D.C.M. et al.: Actuarial	nematics (Society of Actuaries, 1997, Mathematics for Life Contingent Risk	2nd edition) ss (Cambridge University	Press, 2013, 2nd	
online materials	edition)	odlo bku bk				
Course Website	nttp://mod	nttp://moodle.hku.hk				

STAT3910	Financial economics I (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020			
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science (hlyang@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	This course is on option pricing and hedging. The course will concer pricing and risk management.	ntrate on the theory and id	ea of derivatives			
Course Contents	Option market; European and American options; conditional expecta	ation and discrete-time ma	rtingale, discrete			
& Topics	time option-pricing theory; binomial model and its Greeks; true probabilities vs. risk-neutral probabilities; estimating volatility; the Black-Scholes formula; implied volatility; option Greeks; market-making and hedging; exotic options.  For obtaining IFoA credit, the assessment is different. The assessment becomes final exam (60%), midterm test (10%) and computer-based assignment (30%).					
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 calculate option price using binomial tree, including European option, American options, options on currencies, options on futures contracts, and options on bonds					
	CLO 2 understand the risk neutral probability, and how to price option using real probability					
	CLO 3 understand the Black-Scholes formula, including the assumptions, the Greek letters, option elasticity, and implied volatility					
	CLO 4 understand the hedging strategies and portfolio, market-maker risk, self-financing portfolio					
	CLO 5 understand the market-maker's profit					
	CLO 6 understand exotic options, including Asian options, barrier options, compound options, gap options, and exchange options					
	CLO 7 understand interest rate models, including Vasicek model, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross model and Black-Derman- Toy model					
Pre-requisites	Pass in STAT2602 or STAT3902; and					
(and Co-requisites	Not for students who have passed in STAT3618, or have already enroll	led in this course; and				
and Impermissible combinations)	Not for students who have passed in FINA2322, or have already enrolled	ed in this course.				
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st sem Offer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	Dec			

Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Show evidence of some coh	ted command of knowledge and skills require erent and logical thinking, but with limited ana s. Apply limited or barely effective organizatior	lytical and critical abilities. Show			
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical ab	ence of command of knowledge and skills rec illities, logical and coherent thinking. Show presentational skills are minimally effective or	quired for attaining the course le very little or no ability to appl			
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading / Self study				100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting		5	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, a computer-based assessment and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
	Examina	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
Required/recommended reading and online materials			10-14 and 24, 2nd edition, by Robert ivatives, 4th or later edition, by J. Hu				
Course Website	http://mod	odle.hku.hk					

STAT3911	Financi	al economics II (6	credits)	Academic Yea	r 2020	
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	•	Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Prof H L	Yang, Statistics & Actu	arial Science (hlyang@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Prof H L	Yang, Statistics & Actu	ıarial Science)			
Course Objectives		rse is an advanced co c calculus, and interest	urse on the option pricing theory. The tmodels.	e course covers Black-Sch	noles equation and	
Course Contents & Topics	Sharpe roption's obonds ar	Brownian motion; introduction to stochastic calculus; arithmetic and geometric Brownian motion; Ito formula Sharpe ratio and risk premium; Black-Scholes equation; risk-neutral stock-price process and option pricing option's elasticity and volatility; Vasicek, Cox-Ingersoll-Ross, and Black-Derman-Toy models; delta-hedging for bonds and the Sharpe-ratio equality constraint; Black's model; options on zero-coupon bonds; interest-rate cap and caplets.				
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this	s course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand Brownian	n motion and its properties			
	CLO 2	understand the Ito ca	alculus and Ito formula			
	CLO 3	understand the Black	k-Scholes model and option pricing the	ory		
	CLO 4		hedging and some basic risk manage			
	CLO 5		sic interest rate models			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in N	MATH3603 or STAT360	03 or STAT3903 or STAT3910			
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2n	d sem Offer in 2021	- 2022 : Y	Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	В					
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail	of analytical and critical	evidence of command of knowledge and skills re abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show and presentational skills are minimally effective o	very little or no ability to appl		
Course Type	Lecture-b	pased course				
Course Teaching	Activitie	s	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading	/ Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	S	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignm	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	

reading and online materials	John Hull: Options, Futures and Other Derivatives (2008, 7th edition) Alison Etheridge: A Course in Financial Calculus (2002)
	Steven Shreve: Stochastic Calculus for Finance II Continuous-Time Models (2008)
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk

STAT3951	Further t	opics in continger	ncies (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020		
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr D Lee,	Statistics & Actuarial S	Science (leedav@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr D Lee,	Statistics & Actuarial S	Science)				
Course Objectives	This cours insurance.		ced stochastic models and actuarial	techniques used in the field	of life and non-life		
Course Contents & Topics	guarantees		the multiple state model; graduation inked life-contingent insurance produ				
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of this	course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes		tain transition probat pendent cash flows	pilities in continuous-time multiple	state models and evaluate	e expected state		
		<u> </u>	transition probabilities				
			aduation and apply statistical tests for		s		
			orm on probability distributions and s	•			
			d insurance products using Esscher		methods		
	CLO 6 for	mulate simple ruin mo	dels and evaluate ruin probabilities a	as well as related quantities			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in ST	ass in STAT3909; and ass in STAT3910, or already enrolled in this course; and or BSc(Actuarial Science) students only.					
Offer in 2020 - 2021	N Offe	er in 2021 - 2022 : Y		Examination			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course	· ·				
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
_	Tutorials				12		
	Reading /	Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	,	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6		
	Examination One 3-hour written examination 75 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6						
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Subject C Actuaries,	Dickson, D. et al.: Actuarial Mathematics for Life Contingent Risks (Cambridge, 2010) Subject CS2 Risk Modelling and Survival Analysis, Core Principles, Core Reading (Institute and Faculty of actuaries, 2018)					
	Lecture notes on equity linked insurance products and simple dividend-ruin models.						

STAT3952	Investment and asset management (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020				
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science ()						
Teachers Involved	(TBC,Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	The main objective of this course is to introduce students to some of the methods and procedures commonly used in the management of an investment portfolio. Emphasis will be placed on methods to tackle problems faced by insurance industry such as investment strategy formulation and interest rate risk management.						
Course Contents & Topics	,	This course provides an overview on the problems faced by actuaries when applying fundamental actuarial concepts to investment practice. This course will cover the following topics: Investment Management Process, Asset Allocation. Managing Fixed Income Portfolios and Performance Measurement.					
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 explain how an investment policy and an investment strategy can help manage risk						
	CLO 2 identify the obligations of a fiduciary in managing investment portfolios						
	CLO 3 describe how to select an investment strategy for an individual and the particular issues influencing investment strategies for institutional investors						
	CLO 4 explain principles of risk-based capital management						
	CLO 5 describe asset allocation strategies that can be used to construct an asset portfolio						
	CLO 6 identify and describe financial and non-financial risks faced by an entity						
	CLO 7 define risk metrics to quantify major types of risk exposure, apply ALM principles to the establishment of investment policy and strategy						
	CLO 8 select or build a benchmark for a given portfolio or portfolio mana	agement style, desc	ribe and assess				

		performance measurement methodologies for investment portfolios					
Pre-requisites		Pass in STAT3901; and					
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		students who have pass c(Actuarial Science) stud	ed in FINA2320, or have already enrolled dents only.	in this course; and			
Offer in 2020 - 2021	N C	Offer in 2021 - 2022 : N		Examination			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show	nastery at an advanced level of extensive knowle v strong analytical and critical abilities and logical t a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar s	hinking, with evidence of origi	inal thought, and ability		
	В	learning outcomes. Show and some unfamiliar situa	command of a broad range of knowledge and ski v evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logi- ations. Apply effective organizational and presentati	cal thinking, and ability to applional skills.	ly knowledge to familiar		
	С	outcomes. Show evidence	it incomplete command of knowledge and skills be of some analytical and critical abilities and logi moderately effective organizational and presentatio	cal thinking, and ability to ap			
	D	Show evidence of some	limited command of knowledge and skills required coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analy ems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational	tical and critical abilities. Show			
	Fail	of analytical and critical	evidence of command of knowledge and skills requ abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show ve and presentational skills are minimally effective or in	ery little or no ability to appl			
Course Type	Lecture-	-based course					
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading / Self study				100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Method	is	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Assignments, tutorials/example classes, group discussions, project and presentation	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8		
	Examination		One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8		
Required/recommended reading and online materials							
Course Website		oodle.hku.hk	J =	,			
Additional Course Information	Other re Dynami	eferences: J. L. Magini c Process (Wiley, 2007,	n, D.L. Tuttle, J.E. Pinto & D.W. McLe 3rd edition) ement of Financial Institutions (2003)	avey: Managing Invest	ment Portfolios, A		

STAT3953	Fundam	entals of actuarial practice (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020				
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Be	enchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science (benchi@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Dr A G B	enchimol, Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives		se teaches students about the business environment and expo actuarial control cycle as a framework.	ses them to practical rea	al-world situation				
Course Contents & Topics	Actuary, E placed on	This course provides an overview on selected materials relating to the following topics: Role of the Professional Actuary, External Forces, Risk in Actuarial Problems, Design and Pricing of Actuarial Solutions. Emphasis will be placed on applications to various financial security programmes including individual life insurance, group insurance, social security plans, retirement plans, investment funds and property and casualty insurance.						
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this course, students should be able to:	•					
Outcomes		ovide introductory description of financial security systems, co reperiences	mmon actuarial techniqu	ies and practica				
	CLO 2 de	escribe actuarial practices, principles, approaches, methods, co	mmonalities, problems aı	nd solutions				
	CLO 3 explain actuarial practices across the traditional areas of practice							
	CLO 4 explain actuarial practices as applied directly on behalf of financial security system providers or as a consultant to those providers							
	CLO 5 apply actuarial skills in nontraditional and emerging areas of practice							
	CLO 6 provide context for the specific mathematical and technical skills developed in the basic actuarial courses							
	CLO 7 prepare for the professional role as an Associate of the Society of Actuaries							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	Pass in STAT3901.						
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	No Exam				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowled learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical the to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar spresentational skills.	ninking, with evidence of origina	al thought, and abilit				
	В							
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required to Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analyt knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational	ical and critical abilities. Show					
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills require	16					

		itical abilities, logical and coherent thinki ional and presentational skills are minimally		oply knowledge to solve		
Course Type	Lecture-based course					
Course Teaching	Activities	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36		
	Project work			12		
	Reading / Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Presentation	oral presentation	25	CLO 4,5,6		
	Project reports	written report	50	CLO 4,5,6,7		
	Test	in-class quizzes	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6,7		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Klugman, S.: Understanding Actuarial Practice (Society of Actuaries, 2012) Bellis, C., Klugman, S., Shepherd, J., and Lyon, R.: Understanding Actuarial Management: The Actuarial Control Cycle (Institute of Actuaries of Australia, 2010, 2nd ed.) Brown, R.L. and Gottlieb, L.R.: Introduction to Ratemaking and Loss Reserving for Property and Casualty Insurance (ACTEX Publications, Inc., 2007, 3rd ed.) Segal, S.: Corporate Value of Enterprise Risk Management: The Next Step in Business Management (Wiley, 2011)					
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk	e. Ee. peee. Management. 11		, ss. ( , 20 + 1 )		

Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk								
STAT3954		actuarial science (6 credits)	Academic Year	r 2020					
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial		Quota						
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Statistics & Act	uarial Science ()							
eachers Involved									
Course Objectives	basic capability to u benefit students in the	This course aims at providing practical elements for actuarial students including daily life actuarial practice and the basic capability to understand, research in and handle the laws as and when situations would arise, which will benefit students in their coming future career.							
Course Contents & Topics	This course covers Actuaries' Legal Thir	including 1) Practical Actuaria	al Practice and 2						
	Insurance, it covers Reporting and Exper and Valuation.  For Actuaries' Legal changes in the mark legal materials with	ial Practice: It covers the major practical to the full picture of actuarial control cycle ience Analysis. For General Insurance, it covers the full picture of the course are tet for basic legal and general insurance skill heavy involvement of actuarial and other grith basic legal research skills and fundame	including Product Pricing, Vars the backbone areas including the full start of a new course lis for actuaries. Intellectually eneral insurance expertise wo	uluation, Financia ng Product Pricin e structure echoin stimulating recer ould dominate the					
		eral Insurance Industry would also infiltrate the		CXPCHOLICC HOL					
Course Learning		etion of this course, students should be able t							
Outcomes	CLO 1 have a basic understanding regarding Actuarial Control Cycle from A to Z for Life Insurance and General Insurance								
	CLO 2 possess some experience regarding fundamental actuarial practice through practical project								
	CLO 3 possess basic understanding of the legal system in Hong Kong								
	CLO 4 possess fundamental knowledge in certain core legal aspects such as the law of contract and the law of tort								
	CLO 5 possess fundamental knowledge of the law of insurance								
	CLO 6 conduct elementary legal researches when facing with legal problems								
	CLO 7 understand the basic elements of a routine judgment, the matrix of the facts and the law involved								
Pre-requisites		or already enrolled in this course; or							
and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in STAT3909, o	or already enrolled in this course; and cience) students only.							
Offer in 2020 - 2021	N Offer in 2021	- 2022 : N	Examination						
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and								
	B Demonstrat	presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and communiformilies cityleties. Apply effective preprinting and expensive properties of the course in the course of the cour							
	C Demonstrat outcomes.	and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.  Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most							
	D Demonstrat Show evide	familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.  Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited and and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or basely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail Demonstrat	Fail  Nowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-based cours	•							
Course Teaching	Activities	Details		No. of Hours					
Learning Activities	Lectures	Dotailo		36					
. 5	Tutorials			12					
	Reading / Self study			100					
Assessment Methods	Methods	Details	Weighting in final	Assessment					
and Weighting	Metrious	Dotano	course grade (%)	Methods to CLO Mappin					
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, practical project & class test(s)	100	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6					

STAT3955	Survival	analysis (6 credits)		Academic Ye	ear 2020			
Offering Department	Statistics 8	Actuarial Science		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J F Xu,	Statistics & Actuarial Sc	cience (xujf@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved		Statistics & Actuarial So	,					
Course Objectives		This course is concerned with how models which predict the survival pattern of humans or other entities are established. This exercise is sometimes referred to as survival-model construction.						
Course Contents & Topics	include: th commonly survival dis from possi kernel den means of t	The nature and properties of parametric and nonparametric survival models will be studied. Topics to be covered include: the introduction of some important basic quantities like the hazard function and survival function; some commonly used parametric survival models; concepts of censoring and/or truncation; parametric estimation of the survival distribution by maximum likelihood estimation method; nonparametric estimation of the survival functions from possibly censored samples by means of the Kaplan-Meier estimator, the Nelson-Aalen estimator; and the kernel density estimator or the Ramlau-Hansen estimator and comparisons of k independent survival functions by means of the generalized log-rank test; parametric regression models; Cox's semiparametric proportional hazards regression model; and multivariate survival analysis.						
Course Learning	On succes	sful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 2 pe	ncept of death and life rform estimation for s	ding of the nature of failure time come commonly used survival i					
		echanisms	- th - Odi	#				
		•	g the Cox's semiparametric propor a multivariate setup to accommod		ata			
Pre-requisites		AT3902, or already enr	•	ale mullivariale survivar ud	ald			
and Co-requisites and Impermissible	Pass in ST	AT3600 or STAT3901;	in STAT3955, or already enrolled	in this course.				
combinations)								
Offer in 2020 - 2021		er in 2021 - 2022 : N		Examination				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α	Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcome Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to approximately knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.							
Course Type	Lecture-ba	sed course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials	0 15 1 1			12			
	Reading /	Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4			
	Examinati		One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Hosmer, D 1999) Klein, J. P	. W. and Lemeshow, S	s of Survival Data (Chapman and .: Applied Survival Analysis: Regrul. L.: Survival Analysis: Technique	ession Modeling of Time to	` '			
	0,	w York, 2005, 2nd ed.) dle.hku.hk						

STAT3956	Pensio	n funds and pension mathematics (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020				
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	Quota					
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G N	a, Statistics & Actuarial Science (gma328@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof G I	la,Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	of pension	This course covers the basics of pension plan design and pension fund management, as well as the fundamentals of pension plan valuations using different actuarial cost methods. The students will be introduced to the application of actuarial valuation techniques to the funding and accounting of pension plans.						
Course Contents & Topics	obligatio	The following topics will be covered: Fundamentals of private pension plans; pricing and valuation of pension obligations; actuarial cost methods and their effects on cost patterns; selection of actuarial assumptions; principles of asset and liability management.						
Course Learning	On succ	essful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1	CLO 1 calculate the pension benefits in accordance with the provisions of a pension plan						
	CLO 2	CLO 2 calculate the normal cost and actuarial liabilities using different actuarial cost methods						
	CLO 3	CLO 3 perform gain and loss analyses for pension valuations						
	CLO 4	CLO 4 select appropriate assumptions and methods for funding or accounting purposes						
	CLO 5	CLO 5 interpret the valuation results presented in actuarial valuation reports						
	CLO 6 understand the principles of asset and liability modeling as related to pension plans							
Pre-requisites	Pass in	TAT3909; and						
(and Co-requisites	For BSc	Actuarial Science) students only.						

combinations)					
Offer in 2020 - 2021	N Off	fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y		Examination	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Show evidence of some of	mited command of knowledge and skills requ coherent and logical thinking, but with limited a ems. Apply limited or barely effective organizat	inalytical and critical abilities. Sho	
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no e of analytical and critical	vidence of command of knowledge and skills abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Sho nd presentational skills are minimally effective	required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to ap	
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course			
ourse Teaching	Activities		Details	Details	
Learning Activities	Lectures				36
	Tutorials				
	Reading / Self study				100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	•	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6
	Examina	tion	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4,6
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Arthur W. Anderson: Pension Mathematics for Actuaries (2006, 3rd edition).  McGill, D.M., Brown, K.N., Haley, J.J., Schieber, S.J.: Fundamentals of Private Pensions (2010, 9th Edition)  William H. Aitken: Problem-Solving Approach to Pension Funding and Valuation, (2nd edition).  Morneau Sobeco: Handbook of Canadian Pension & Benefit Plans (2016, 16th Edition)  Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 27, Selection of Economic Assumptions for Measuring Pension Obligations  Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 35, Selection of Demographic and Other Noneconomic Assumptions for Measuring Pension Obligations  Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 44, Selection and Use of Asset Valuation Methods for Pension Valuations  David Farber, ASA, EA, MSPA, William Farrimond, FSPA, Duane Mayer, MSPA, George Matray, FSPA: Actuaria Cost Methods-A Review, 3rd Edition, 1999, ACTEX Publications  2001 Supplement to Actuarial Cost Methods-A Review, ACTEX Publications  Ma C M George: Fundamentals of Pension Funds and Pension Mathematics. Peking University Press (2015)				
Course Website		odle.hku.hk	or i oriolotti unuo unu i oriolotti watti	omado. I oming omversity	1 1000 (2010)

STAT4602	Multiva	riate data analysis (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020				
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota	50				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof T W	K Fung, Statistics & Actuarial Science (wingfung@hku.hk)						
Teachers Involved	(Prof T W	/ K Fung Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	each obs correlated statistical	In many designed experiments or observational studies, the researchers are dealing with multivariate data, where each observation is a set of measurements taken on the same individual. These measurements are often correlated. The correlation prevents the use of univariate statistics to draw inferences. This course develops the statistical methods for analysing multivariate data through examples in various fields of application and hands-on experience with the statistical software SAS.						
Course Contents & Topics	Problems covariand compone	Problems with multivariate data. Multivariate normality and transforms. Mean structure for one sample. Tests of covariance matrix. Correlations: Simple, partial, multiple and canonical. Multivariate regression. Principal components analysis. Factor analysis. Problems for means of several samples. Multivariate analysis of variance. Discriminant analysis. Classification. Multivariate linear model.						
Course Learning	On succe	ssful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes		CLO 1 analyze multivariate data with main SAS procedures, such as PROC IML, PROC REG, PROC CORR, PROC CANCORR, PROC PRINCOMP, PROC FACTOR, PROC DISCRIM, PROC CANDISC and etc						
	CLO 2 compare the mean structure of multiple measurements for one or more than one population(s) by multivariate MANOVA and profile analysis							
	CLO 3 investigate the linear associations among one/two group(s) of variables by multiple, partial and canonical correlation and multivariate regression							
	CLO 4 explore the latent linear structure of a data set with multiple measurements by principal components analysis and factor analysis							
	CLO 5 classify observations of a population with one or more than one measurements by discriminant analysis							
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907						
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	May				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills routcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logic familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentation	equired for attaining most of all thinking, and ability to apply					
	familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.  Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							

	of analytical	little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills r and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show ganization and presentational skills are minimally effective	v very little or no ability to ap				
Course Type	Lecture-based course	ecture-based course					
Course Teaching	Activities	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36			
	Tutorials			12			
	Reading / Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	40	CLO 1,2,3,4,5			
	Examination	One 3-hour written examination	60	CLO 1,2,3,4,5			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Johnson, R. A. & Wichern, D. W.: Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis (Prentice-Hall, 2007, 6th edition) Mardia K. V., Kent J. T., and Bibby J. M.: Multivariate Analysis (Academic Press, 1979) Seber G. A. F.: Multivariate Observations (John Wiley & Sons, 1984) Morrison D. F.: Multivariate Statistical Methods (McGraw-Hill, 1990, 3rd ed.) Hair J. F., Anderson R. E., Tatham R. L., & Black W. C.: Multivariate Data Analysis (Prentice-Hall, 2006, 6th edition) Srivastava M. S.: Methods of Multivariate Statistics (John Wiley and Sons, 2002) SAS Manuals on-line: Use the HELP button.						
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk						

Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk					
STAT4607		sk analysis (6 credit	ts)	Academic Yea	r 2020	
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science		Quota		
Course Co-ordinator			Science (watkp@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved		/at,Statistics & Actuarial				
Course Objectives	other coul change ir measuring	nterparty instruments. C n the counterparty's cre g and managing credit	has always been the most significe redit risk may also result from a cheditworthiness. This course will in risk. It also aims to provide stude industry and the regulatory framew	ange in the value of an ass troduce students to quant ents with an understanding	et resulting from a itative models for of the credit risk	
Course Contents			rates and loss given default; Def		•	
& Topics		ating models; Credit po ; Credit derivatives.	rtfolio models such as CreditMet	rics, CreditPortfolioView, K	MV and actuaria	
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1 ur	nderstand the Basel requ	irements for credit risk			
		stimate credit scores usir				
	m	ortality method	default probabilities using various		ly's KMV and the	
		•	credit value-at-risk and the Credit	Metrics approach		
		stimate default correlation	าร			
		ssess rating systems				
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	TAT3618 or STAT3905 c	or STAT3910 or (FINA2322 and an	y University level 3 course)		
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2021 - 2	022 : Y	Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors	Α		tery at an advanced level of extensive kn			
(A+ to F)	learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.  B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading /	/ Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and class test(s))	40	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
	Examinat	ion	One 2-hour written examination	60	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
Required/recommended				s' Value in Banking: From I	Risk Measuremer	
reading and online materials	Saunders Value at F Loffler, G. Jorion, P. Crouhy, M	Resti, A. and Sironi, A. (2007). Risk Management and Shareholders' Value in Banking: From Risk Measurement Models to Capital Allocation Policies. Wiley.  Biaunders, A. and Allen, L. (2010). Credit Risk Measurement In and Out of the Financial Crisis: New Approaches of Value at Risk and Other Paradigms (3rd Edition). Wiley.  Biaunders, G. and Posch, P. N. (2010). Credit Risk Modeling using Excel and VBA (2nd Edition). Wiley.  Biaunders, G. and Posch, P. N. (2010). Credit Risk Modeling using Excel and VBA (2nd Edition). Wiley.  Biaunders, G. (2011). Financial Risk Manager Handbook (6th Edition). Wiley.  Biaunders, G. (2015). Risk Management and Financial Institutions (4th Edition). Wiley.				

	Hull, J. C. (2015). Options, Futures, and Other Derivatives (9th Edition). Prentice Hall. Gujarati, D. N. and Porter, D. C. (2009). Basic Econometrics (5th Edition). McGraw-Hill. Bohn, J. R. and Stein, R. M. (2009). Active Credit Portfolio Management in Practice. Wiley. Smithson, C. W. (2003). Credit Portfolio Management. Wiley.
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk

STAT4608	Market i	isk analysis (6 cred	dits)	Academic Year	2020	
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	•	Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr K Zhu,	Statistics & Actuarial S	cience (mazhuke@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr K Zhu	Statistics & Actuarial S	cience)			
Course Objectives	Financial risk management has experienced a revolution in the last decade thanks to the introduction of new methods for measuring risk, particularly Value-at-Risk (VaR). This course introduces modern risk managemen techniques covering the measurement of market risk using VaR models and financial time series models, and stress testing.					
Course Contents & Topics	Risk Measures; Value-at-Risk (VaR) models (parametric, Monte Carlo simulation and Historical simulation); Risk factor mapping; Advanced VaR models (GARCH-type models, extreme-value theory and normal-mixture); Principa Component Analysis and VaR; Backtesting and stress testing.					
Course Learning		On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1		d expected shortfall as risk measure	9		
Catoomoo	CLO 2	compute VaR and e	•	<u> </u>		
	CLO 3		g GARCH-type models			
	CLO 4	understand extreme	· ,.			
	CLO 5		ting and stress testing			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)		TAT3907 and STAT391 TAT4601 and (FINA232	,			
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	sem Offer in 2021 - 2	2022 : Y	Examination	May	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	В					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	Reading	/ Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	40	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
	Examinat	ion	One 2-hour written examination	60	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Alexande	r, C.: Market Models: A r, C.: Market Risk Analy	w Benchmark for Managing Financia Guide to Financial Data Analysis (W sis: Practical Financial Econometrics	iley, 2001) s (Wiley, 2008)	3rd edition)	
Course Website	Tsay, R. S	•	sis: Value-at-Risk Models (Wiley, 20 Time Series (Wiley, 2005, 2nd edition	,		
Sourse Mensile	11ttp://11100	uic.iiku.iik				

STAT4711	Capstone experience for actuarial science undergraduates (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020	
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota	50	
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science (ug_enquiry@saas.hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Prof G Yin, Statistics & Actuarial Science)			
Course Objectives	This project-based course aims to provide students with capstone experience problems in actuarial science by integrating and applying actuarial theories an years. It aims to help the students to establish a good and solid foundation students to equip with hands-on experience in solving practical problems designing the solution, and presentation of the results.	d techniques learnt of self-learning skil	in their university ls, and to enable	
Course Contents & Topics	No formal teaching will be given for this course. Students are expected to de project. Students will work in groups of four or five under the supervision supervisor. Students are required to give a presentation on their work two to semester, and submit their final report at the end of the semester.	n of a teacher an	d/or an industry	
	Topics acceptable for projects in this course can be related to any of the tradit as life insurance, pension, finance, investment, enterprise risk management also encouraged to suggest topics in non-traditional actuarial areas provide and/or industry supervisor. All topics for this course will be subject to final approximately.	and general insurar ed they can find a	nce. Students are suitable teacher	

	relevance	to actuarial science.				
			the topic for a practical project, nake suggestion on a solution of t			
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to			
Outcomes		efine a practical probler plutions for the problems	m, discuss the issues faced by	different stakeholders, and	d design workable	
	CLO 2 in	tegrate theoretical results	s and practical approaches, and to	specify limitations of curre	nt developments	
	CLO 3 wo	ork in a team and to colla	aborate with members with differen	nt background		
			ectively in a written report and in o	•		
		evelop further logical, crit iills	tical thinking, creativity, technical	report writing, communicati	on and consultation	
		plain to a non-actuarial nancial security system	l audience the approaches of a	ctuarial science as applied	to problems in a	
Pre-requisites	Pass in	at least 24 credits of	advanced level disciplinary core	e/elective courses in BSc	(Actuarial Science)	
(and Co-requisites	1 0	0 (	AT3901, or already enrolled in this	course; or		
and Impermissible			olled in this course); and			
combinations)	STAT479	8.	BSc(Actuarial Science) students,		with STAT4767 and	
255 1 2222 2221			ed to take this capstone course is			
Offer in 2020 - 2021		sem 2nd sem Offer i		Examination	No Exam	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show str	tery at an advanced level of extensive k rong analytical and critical abilities and lo de range of complex, familiar and unfan	gical thinking, with evidence of ori	ginal thought, and ability	
	В					
	С					
	D					
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Project-ba	sed course				
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Reading /	Self study	Tutorials, group work/project, rea	ading/self-study	120	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Oral pres	entation	oral presentation, progress, attendance and in-class discussion	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6	
	Research	report	written report	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5	
Course Website	http://moo	dle.hku.hk				

STAT4767	Actuarial	science internship	(6 credits)	Academic Year	2020	
Offering Department	Statistics &	Actuarial Science	•	Quota		
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Bend	chimol, Statistics & Actu	arial Science (benchi@hku.hk)			
Teachers Involved	(Various tea	chers as the assessors	of oral presentations and written re	ports, Statistics & Actuarial	Science)	
Course Objectives		his course is offered to actuarial science students who take on a 6-month full time or similar internships. The bjective is for a student to complete this course as a project based on his/her internship.				
Course Contents & Topics	encountered	This course will include a written report which should emphasize important working/ educational experiences encountered by the student during his/her internship. In many situations, this would mean a report of the project(s) hat the student has been involved in during his/her internship.				
Course Learning	On success	ful completion of this co	urse, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1 ga	ain practical experiences	s during internship			
	CLO 2 de	escribe basic actuarial p	ractices learned during the internsl	hip		
	CLO 3 ex	cplain how actuarial the	ories learned in University can be a	pplied in practice		
	CLO 4 pi	ovide context for specifi	c technical skills developed in basi	c actuarial courses		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	programme This capstor	including STAT3901; ar ne course is only for BS	dvanced level disciplinary core/end c(Actuarial Science) students; and d to take this capstone course is th	is mutually exclusive with S	,	
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st se	em 2nd sem Offer in	2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination		
				=xammaton	No Exam	
Grade Descriptors (Pass /Pass with distinction /Fail)	Distincti on	performance in handling a effective collaboration and	bility in applying knowledge to solve p nd carrying out the work required in the communication with supervisor(s), collea Course Description regarding working hour supervisor(s), etc.	roblems in the workplace. Der job or assigned by supervisor(s gues, and clients in the job. Su	monstrates excellent s). Establishes highly accessfully fulfills the	
(Pass /Pass with distinction		performance in handling a effective collaboration and requirements set out in the and excellent evaluation by Able to apply knowledge to or assigned by supervisor clients in the job. Successft	nd carrying out the work required in the communication with supervisor(s), collea Course Description regarding working hour supervisor(s), etc. solve problems in the workplace. Successf(s). Establishes effective collaboration an ully fulfills the requirements set out in the C by supervisor(s), etc. Students demonst	roblems in the workplace. Der job or assigned by supervisor(s gues, and clients in the job. St s, with excellent performance in v ully handles and carries out the w d communication with superviso ourse Description regarding work	monstrates excellent s). Establishes highly uccessfully fulfills the written and oral report, ork required in the job r(s), colleagues, and ing hours, written and	
(Pass /Pass with distinction	on	performance in handling a effective collaboration and requirements set out in the and excellent evaluation by Able to apply knowledge to or assigned by supervisor clients in the job. Successful or avarded a grade of "Distino awarded a grade of "Distino Very limited or no ability to assigned by supervisor(s).	nd carrying out the work required in the communication with supervisor(s), collea Course Description regarding working hour supervisor(s), etc. solve problems in the workplace. Successf (s). Establishes effective collaboration an ally fulfills the requirements set out in the C by supervisor(s), etc. Students demonst tion".  solve problems in the workplace. Fails the Fails to establish effective collaboration or attisfy the requirements set out in the Course.	roblems in the workplace. Der job or assigned by supervisor(s gues, and clients in the job. St s, with excellent performance in vully handles and carries out the w d communication with supervisorourse Description regarding work trating excellent performance in to handle or carry out the work is communication with supervisor(s	monstrates excellent s). Establishes highly accessfully fulfills the written and oral report, ordk required in the job r(s), colleagues, and the above would be required in the job or b, other colleagues, or b, other colleagues, or	
(Pass . /Pass with distinction /Fail)	on	performance in handling a effective collaboration and requirements set out in the and excellent evaluation by Able to apply knowledge to or assigned by supervisor clients in the job. Successfur oral report, and evaluation awarded a grade of "Distinc Very limited or no ability to assigned by supervisor(s). clients in the job. Fails to so	nd carrying out the work required in the communication with supervisor(s), collea Course Description regarding working hour supervisor(s), etc. solve problems in the workplace. Successf (s). Establishes effective collaboration an ally fulfills the requirements set out in the C by supervisor(s), etc. Students demonst tion".  solve problems in the workplace. Fails the Fails to establish effective collaboration or attisfy the requirements set out in the Course.	roblems in the workplace. Der job or assigned by supervisor(s gues, and clients in the job. St s, with excellent performance in vully handles and carries out the w d communication with supervisorourse Description regarding work trating excellent performance in to handle or carry out the work is communication with supervisor(s	monstrates excellent s). Establishes highly accessfully fulfills the written and oral report, ordk required in the job r(s), colleagues, and the above would be required in the job or b, other colleagues, or b, other colleagues, or	
Pass with distinction	on Pass Fail	performance in handling a effective collaboration and requirements set out in the and excellent evaluation by Able to apply knowledge to or assigned by supervisor clients in the job. Successfural report, and evaluation awarded a grade of "Distinc Very limited or no ability to assigned by supervisor(s). Cilents in the job. Fails to sareport, or evaluation by superior, or evaluation by supervisors.	nd carrying out the work required in the communication with supervisor(s), collea Course Description regarding working hour supervisor(s), etc. solve problems in the workplace. Successf (s). Establishes effective collaboration an ally fulfills the requirements set out in the C by supervisor(s), etc. Students demonst tion".  solve problems in the workplace. Fails the Fails to establish effective collaboration or attisfy the requirements set out in the Course.	roblems in the workplace. Der job or assigned by supervisor(s gues, and clients in the job. St s, with excellent performance in vully handles and carries out the w d communication with supervisorourse Description regarding work trating excellent performance in to handle or carry out the work is communication with supervisor(s	monstrates excellent s). Establishes highly accessfully fulfills the written and oral report, ordk required in the job r(s), colleagues, and the above would be required in the job or b, other colleagues, or b, other colleagues, or	

	Internship work	or 120 working days		960
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Oral presentation	oral presentation and in-class discussion	40	CLO 1,2,3,4
	Written report	written report	60	CLO 1,2,3,4
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk			
Additional Course Information	Despite no weighting for this assemployer/direct supervisor is requivalent satisfactory completion of this coube recorded on the student's trainterested to enrol in this course supervisor in the supervisor of this course is not correlevant Department/School office	ired for passing the course. urse can be counted towards the C nscript. This course will be asse hould contact the Department to o nducted via the online course sele	Capstone requirement. De ssed on "Pass/Fail" basis btain the approval. ection system and should	tails of internship will s. Students who are be made through the

STAT4798	Statistic	s and actuarial scie	nce project (6 credits)	Academic Y	ear 2020		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science		Quota	50		
Course Co-ordinator	Prof S M S	S Lee, Statistics & Actua	rial Science (smslee@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Various to	eachers as the assessor	s of oral presentations and written	reports, Statistics & Actua	rial Science)		
Course Objectives	Each year a few projects suitable for Actuarial Science students will be offered to provide students with practical experience in approaching a real problem, in report writing and in oral presentation.  These projects, under the supervision of individual staff members, involve the applications of statistics and/or						
Course Contents & Topics		probability in a wide range of problems of practical and/or academic interests.  On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Course Learning	On succes	ssful completion of this c	ourse, students should be able to:				
Outcomes		ormulate meaningful rese	•				
			d techniques in probability and/or s		oroblems		
	CLO 3 s	ummarize and present r	esearch findings in a professional	manner			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	programm Pass or al This caps This cours	ne including STAT3902 a ready enrolled in at leas tone course is only for B se is mutually exclusive v	t one of the following courses: STA Sc(Actuarial Science) students; ar	AT3911, STAT4602, STAnd subject to the consent of	` Γ4904; and		
Offer in 2020 - 2021		sem 2nd sem Offer i	•	Examination	No Exam		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	original thought. Insightful us to quote/reference aptly. Cr	p of the subject. Show strong analytical ase and critical analysis / evaluation of infor itical use of data and results to draw apptional skills. [Work of A+ should show cor	mation drawn from a full range or ropriate and insightful conclusion	of high quality sources and ons. Apply highly effective		
	B Demonstrate substantial grasp of the subject. Evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking. Critical use of relevant information from sources, showing ability to make meaningful comparisons between different secondary interpretations and to quote/reference aptly. Correct use of data of results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	C Demonstrate general but incomplete grasp of the subject. Evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking. Use of relevant information from sources, showing ability to make comparisons between different interpretations and to quote/reference aptly. Mostly correct but some erroneous use of data and results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited grasp, with retention of some relevant information, of the subject. Evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Demonstrate use and reference of several sources, but mainly through summary rather than analysis and comparison. Limited ability to use data and results to draw appropriate conclusions. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail	analytical and critical abilities	ttle or no grasp of the knowledge and u es, logical and coherent thinking. Limited results and/or unable to draw appropriate tive.	use of secondary sources and	no critical comparison of		
Course Type	Project-ba	ised course					
Course Teaching	Activities	<b>S</b>	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Reading /	Self study			120		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	·	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Oral pres	entation	oral presentation & in-class discussion	40	CLO 1,2,3		
	Research	report	written report	60	CLO 1,2,3		
Course Website		dle.hku.hk					
Additional Course Information		s subject to past acaden	nic performance.				

STAT4901	Risk theory II (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020			
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	TBC, Statistics & Actuarial Science ()					
Teachers Involved						
Course Objectives	This course is an advanced course in risk theory which extends various discusses utility theory, ruin theory, aggregate claims process, and related topic		in STAT3906.			
Course Contents & Topics	Utility theory; discrete ruin model; compound Poisson risk model; ruin pr coefficient; Lundbergs inequality; Tijms approximation; non-homogeneous birtl Poisson process; inflation model; IBNR (Incurred But Not Reported) claims; moments; equilibrium distributions.	n process; contag	ion model; mixe			
Course Learning	On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:					
Outcomes	CLO 1 understand utility theory including some commonly used utility functions, Jensens inequality, risk aversi and utility maximization					

	CLO 2 de	efine discrete and cor	ntinuous ruin models				
			nt coefficient, Lundbergs inequalit	v and Tiims app	roximation in ru	in theory	
			of reinsurance and change of para			,	
	CLO 5 understand non-homogeneous birth process and its applications as contagion models for claim frequencies						
			son process and its applications i				
	CLO 7 d€	erive the relationship	between stop-loss moments and	equilibrium distr	ibutions		
Pre-requisites	Pass in S	TAT3906					
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)							
Offer in 2020 - 2021	N Offe	er in 2021 - 2022 : N			Examination		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Sho to apply knowledge to presentational skills.	mastery at an advanced level of extens w strong analytical and critical abilities ar a wide range of complex, familiar and u	nd logical thinking, v ınfamiliar situations	vith evidence of ori	ginal thought, and ability ctive organizational and	
	В	learning outcomes. Show	Il command of a broad range of knowled w evidence of analytical and critical abilitie uations. Apply effective organizational and	es and logical thinkir	ng, and ability to ap		
	С						
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
		Show evidence of some				ow limited ability to apply	
	Fail	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical		anizational and pres skills required for a . Show very little	sentational skills. ttaining the course	learning outcomes. Lack	
Course Type	Fail	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical	plems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking	anizational and pres skills required for a . Show very little	sentational skills. ttaining the course	learning outcomes. Lack	
	Fail	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical problems. Organization ased course	plems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking	anizational and pres skills required for a . Show very little	sentational skills. ttaining the course	learning outcomes. Lack	
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-ba	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical problems. Organization ased course	olems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking and presentational skills are minimally effe	anizational and pres skills required for a . Show very little	sentational skills. ttaining the course	learning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve	
Course Teaching	Fail Lecture-ba	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical problems. Organization ased course	olems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking and presentational skills are minimally effe	anizational and pres skills required for a . Show very little	sentational skills. ttaining the course	learning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve	
Course Type Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Fail  Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical problems. Organization ased course	olems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking and presentational skills are minimally effe	anizational and pres skills required for a . Show very little	sentational skills. ttaining the course	learning outcomes. Lack ply knowledge to solve  No. of Hours  36	
Course Teaching	Fail  Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical problems. Organization assed course	olems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking and presentational skills are minimally effe	anizational and presskills required for at Show very little decive or ineffective.  Weigh	sentational skills. ttaining the course	No. of Hours  36 12 100 Assessment Methods	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail  Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading /	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critice problems. Organization ased course	olems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking and presentational skills are minimally effective.  Details	anizational and presskills required for at Show very little dective or ineffective.  Weigh cours	sentational skills.  Itaining the course or no ability to apple	No. of Hours  36 12 100 Assessment Methods	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities Assessment Methods	Fail  Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critica problems. Organization ased course  S  Self study	olems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking and presentational skills are minimally effective.  Details  Details  Coursework (assignment:	anizational and presskills required for at . Show very little dective or ineffective.  Weigh cours	sentational skills.  Itaining the course or no ability to apple  Inting in final are grade (%)	No. of Hours 36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
Course Teaching & Learning Activities  Assessment Methods	Fail  Lecture-ba Activities Lectures Tutorials Reading / Methods  Assignme Examinati Klugman Sedition). Kaas R., (Bowers Nedition). Willmot G	Show evidence of some knowledge to solve prob Demonstrate little or no of analytical and critical problems. Organization assed course is a self-study  Self study  ents ion S.A., Panjer H.H., & Goovaerts M., Dhaen I.L., Gerber H.U., Hid	olems. Apply limited or barely effective org evidence of command of knowledge and al abilities, logical and coherent thinking and presentational skills are minimally effective.  Details  Details  Coursework (assignment tutorials, and a class test)	anizational and presskills required for at skills required for at . Show very little ective or ineffective.  Weigh cours s, ion a Data to Decisional Risk Theory (rial Mathematics)	nting in final se grade (%)  25  75  ons (John Wiley Springer, 2004, s (Society of A)	No. of Hours  36 12 100 Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 CLO 1,2,3,4,5,6 y & Sons, 2007, 3rd ,1st edition). ctuaries, 1997, 2nd	

STAT4902	Selecte	d topics in actuarial science (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr J T Y \	Wong, Statistics & Actuarial Science (jefftywong@hku.hk)				
Teachers Involved	(Dr J T Y	Wong, Statistics & Actuarial Science)				
Course Objectives		rse is an advanced course in actuarial science which discusses will find useful. It focuses on tools that are in the frontier of actuances.				
Course Contents & Topics	Enterprise	The contents will be chosen from the following topics: Enterprise risk management; Risk identification and taxonomy; Copulas; Extreme value theory; Applications to risk management with emphasis in insurance; Other topics as determined by the instructor				
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this course, students should be able to:				
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand, identify and classify different types of risks				
	CLO 2	understand and apply copula to model risk dependence				
	CLO 3	understand and apply extreme value theory				
	CLO 4	explain approaches for managing risks				
Pre-requisites		STAT3906				
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	STAT3906	Examination			
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021	Pass in S	STAT3906 fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Pass in S	STAT3906	ge and skills required for attaching, with evidence of origina	aining all the course al thought, and ability		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S	fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y  Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledg learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thir to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sitt presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentation	ge and skills required for attacking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least thinking, and ability to apply all skills.	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familiar		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S  N Off	Fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y  Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledg learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thir to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situpresentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical	ge and skills required for attacking, with evidence of original actions. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least I thinking, and ability to apply tall skills. Quired for attaining most of thinking, and ability to apply thinking, and ability to apply the skills.	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and at most of the course knowledge to familiar the course learning		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S  N Off	Fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y  Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledg learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thir to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sitt presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentation Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills re outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical	ge and skills required for attacking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least thinking, and ability to apply all skills. Quired for attaining most of I thinking, and ability to apply all skills. The attaining some of the cours at and critical abilities. Show a light of the cours at and critical abilities.	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familiar the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes.		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S  N Off  A  B  C	Fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y  Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledg learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thir to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sitt presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentation Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills re outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentationa Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytic	ge and skills required for attaking, with evidence of original actions. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least thinking, and ability to apply all skills.  quired for attaining most of a thinking, and ability to apply all skills.  I attaining some of the course all and critical abilities. Show and presentational skills.  If thinking, and ability to apply and critical abilities. Show and presentational skills.	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familiar the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes. limited ability to apply rning outcomes. Lack		
(and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021 Grade Descriptors	Pass in S  N Off A  B  C  D	Fer in 2021 - 2022 : Y  Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledg learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thir to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar sitt presentational skills.  Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentation Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills reoutcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentationa Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytic knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills require of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very	ge and skills required for attacking, with evidence of original uations. Apply highly effective required for attaining at least thinking, and ability to apply all skills.  quired for attaining most of a thinking, and ability to apply all skills.  I attaining some of the course all and critical abilities. Show and presentational skills.  If the deformal that is the course lear the interest of the course and critical abilities. Show and presentational skills.	aining all the course al thought, and ability e organizational and st most of the course knowledge to familiar the course learning y knowledge to most e learning outcomes. limited ability to apply rning outcomes. Lack		

& Learning Activities	Lectures			36
	Tutorials			12
	Reading / Self study			100
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials and class test(s))	25	CLO 1,2,3,4
	Examination		75	CLO 1,2,3,4
Required/recommended reading and online materials	- Actuarial Theory for Dependent R	ement, Sweeting P., (Cambridge Un Risks, Denuit M., Dhaene J., Goovae gman S.A., Panjer H.H., Willmot G.I	erts M., Kaas R., (Wiley, 2	2005, 1st edition)
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk			

STAT4903	Actuaria	al techniques fo	or general insurance (6 credits	Academic Ye	ear 2020		
Offering Department	Statistics	& Actuarial Science	e	Quota			
Course Co-ordinator	Dr A G Be	enchimol, Statistics	& Actuarial Science (benchi@hku.h	k)			
Teachers Involved	(Dr A G B	Benchimol,Statistics	& Actuarial Science)				
Course Objectives	liabilities be empha China. St supporting	The purpose of this course is to develop knowledge of the basic techniques for ratemaking and estimating liabilities for general insurance. Application of the actuarial techniques to resolve general insurance problem be emphasized. The course also provides general knowledge on the general insurance markets in Hong Kon. China. Students will acquire the fundamental concept on general insurance actuarial science together with supporting calculations.  1. General Insurance Markets in Hong Kong, Taiwan and PRC					
Course Contents & Topics	- Introduc	al Insurance Marke ction of general insi tions on general ins	urance markets				
	- How to - Ratema - Ratema - Ratema - Calcula - Pure pr - Loss ra - Rating ( - Conside  3. Estima - Data re - Build ar - Reservi - Conside - Estimat - Apprais  4. Applic - e.g. pre	te the underwriting remium methods to methods differential and rela erations when selecting claim liabilities quirement and analyze claim defing techniques erations when esting te recoveries and under and validation of ations using predictive modeling, E	ual rate pages osures miums s and loss adjustment expenses expense provisions  tivities cting the final rates sevelopment triangles mating the claim liabilities mpaid claim adjustment expenses the estimated results  tive modeling in General Insurance enterprise Risk Management, etc.				
Course Learning Outcomes	On succe CLO 1 CLO 2 CLO 3	understand the fe	this course, students should be able eature and underlying risk of general mium rate for basic general insurance ans liabilities for general insurance pro-	insurance products e products			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S		ne nazimuoo ioi gonorai inourante pir				
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem Offer in 202	21 - 2022 : Y	Examination	Dec		
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A						
	В	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	outcomes. Show evidential outcomes. Applications of the state of the s	Il but incomplete command of knowledge a dence of some analytical and critical abilities oply moderately effective organizational and p but limited command of knowledge and skills	s and logical thinking, and ability to a resentational skills.	apply knowledge to mos		
	D Fail	Show evidence of so knowledge to solve p	out limited command of knowledge and skills me coherent and logical thinking, but with lim iroblems. Apply limited or barely effective organo no evidence of command of knowledge and	ited analytical and critical abilities. Shanizational and presentational skills.	now limited ability to apply		
Causea Tue-		of analytical and cri problems. Organizati	tical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. on and presentational skills are minimally effe	Show very little or no ability to a			
Course Type		ased course	Deteile		No of Herm		
Course Teaching & Learning Activities	Activitie		Details		No. of Hours		
a Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
<b>.</b>		/ Self study			100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	•	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
			Coursework (assignments				

	Examination	One 3-hour written examination	75	CLO 2,3			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Friedland, J.F., Estimating Unpaid Claims Using Basic Techniques, Casualty Actuarial Society, Third Version, July 2010  Nerner, G, and Modlin, C., Basic Ratemaking, Casualty Actuarial Society, Fourth Edition, October 2010						
Course Website	http://moodle.hku.hk						
Additional Course Information	References: Actuarial Standard Board of the American Academy of Actuaries, Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 13, Trendin Procedures in Property/Casualty Insurance Ratemaking American Academy of Actuaries Committee on Risk Classification, Risk Classification Statement of Principle June 1980 Casualty Actuarial Society Committee on Ratemaking Principles, Statement of Principles Regarding Property ar Casualty Insurance Ratemaking, Casualty Actuarial Society, May 1988 Feldblum, S., Personal Automobile Premiums: An Asset Share Pricing Approach for Property-Casualty Insurance PCAS LXXXIII, 1996, pp. 190-256 (excluding Secions 7-9) Insurance Services Office, Inc., Personal Automobile Manual (Effective 6-98), General Rules 1-6 only.						

STAT4904	Statistic	Statistical learning for risk modelling (6 credits)  Academic You						
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	<u> </u>	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr C Wan	g, Statistics & Actuarial S	Science (stacw@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr C Wa	Or C Wang,Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	have a fire	m understanding of the bedictive analytics techniq	omplex data sets that have emerged asic statistical modelling and prediction ues, such as principal component ar The R programming language will be	on techniques. This cours nalysis, naive Bayes clas	se introduces some sification, decision			
Course Contents & Topics	methods, boosting,	asics of statistical learning, cross-validation, linear model selection and regularization (subset selection, shrinkage ethods, dimensional reduction methods), generalised linear model, tree-based methods (decision trees, bagging, posting, random forests), principal component analysis, naive Bayes classification, cluster analysis (K-means ustering, hierarchical clustering)						
Course Learning	On succe	n successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1	understand and apply a v	vide range of predictive analytics tech	niques for risk modelling				
	CLO 2	apply the techniques by t	using the R programming language ar	nd interpret the outputs				
	CLO 3	ecognize and compare t	he characteristics, strengths and wea	knesses of different meth	nods			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Not for stu	TAT3907 or STAT3600; udents who have passed Actuarial Science) studer	in STAT3612, or already enrolled in t	this course; and				
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	d sem Offer in 2021 - 2	022 : Y	Examination	May			
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the course learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and ability to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	С	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	D	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.						
	Fail	uired for attaining the course le very little or no ability to applineffective.						
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities	S	Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials				12			
	Reading	/ Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, class test(s) and computer-based project (s))	50	CLO 1,2,3			
	Examinat	tion	One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3			
Required/recommended reading and online materials	An Introde Springer	An Introduction to Statistical Learning, with Applications in R, James, Witten, Hastie, Tibshirani, 2013, New York						
Course Website	http://moc	odle.hku.hk						

STAT7609	Research methods in statistics (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020			
Offering Department	Statistics & Actuarial Science	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science (jeffyao @hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Prof J J F Yao, Statistics & Actuarial Science)					
Course Objectives	This course introduces some statistical concepts and methods which potential graduate students will find useful in preparing for work on a research degree in statistics. Focus is on applications of state-of-the-art statistical techniques and their underlying theory.					
Course Contents & Topics	Contents may be selected from: (1) Basic asymptotic methods: modes of convergence; stochastic orders; law theorems; delta method; Edgeworth expansions; saddlepoint approximations.	vs of large numb	ers; central limit			

	\ <i>,</i>	•	c likelihood methods: high-order app	proximations; profile likelih	ood and its variants;	
	signed likelihood ratio statistics; empirical likelihood.  (3) Nonparametric statistical inference: sample quantiles; sign and rank tests; Kolmogorov-Smirnov test; nonparametric regression; density estimation; kernel methods.					
	<ul> <li>(4) Computationally-intensive methods: cross-validation; bootstrap; permutation methods.</li> <li>(5) Robust methods: measures of robustness; M-estimator; L-estimator; R-estimator; estimating functions.</li> <li>(6) U-statistics, projection methods.</li> <li>(7) Other topics as determined by the instructor.</li> </ul>					
Course Learning			course, students should be able to:			
Outcomes	CLO 1					
	CLO 2	understand the use of s	standard mathematical tools for cond	lucting statistical research		
	CLO 3	apply a variety of resea	rch tools to solve standard statistica	l problems		
	CLO 4	acquire exposure to sor	me developments in contemporary s	tatistical research		
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	Pass in STAT3600 or STAT3907				
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	t sem Offer in 2021 - 2	2022 : Y	Examination	Dec	
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	learning outcomes. Show s	stery at an advanced level of extensive kn strong analytical and critical abilities and logi wide range of complex, familiar and unfami	cal thinking, with evidence of ori	ginal thought, and ability	
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	С	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	D	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-b	ased course				
Course Teaching	Activitie	s	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36	
	Tutorials				12	
	_	/ Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4	
	Examina	tion	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Efron, B. and Tibshirani, R.J. (1993). An Introduction to the Bootstrap. Chapman & Hall: New York. Owen, A.B. (2001). Empirical Likelihood. Chapman & Hall: Boca Raton. Shao, J. (1999). Mathematical Statistics. Springer: New York. Vaart, A. (1998). Asymptotic Statistics. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.					
Course Website		odle.hku.hk	icacc. Cambridge. Cambridge Offive	1011, 1 1000.		

STAT7610	Advanc	ed probability (6 credits)	Academic Year	2020					
Offering Department	Statistics	Statistics & Actuarial Science Quota							
Course Co-ordinator	Prof H L \	Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science (hlyang@hku.hk)							
Teachers Involved	(Prof H L	(Prof H L Yang, Statistics & Actuarial Science)							
Course Objectives	concepts	This course provides an introduction to measure theory and probability. The course will focus on some basic concepts in theoretical probability which are important for students to do research in actuarial science, probability and statistics.							
Course Contents & Topics	space, m	Contents include: sigma-algebra, measurable space, measure and probability, measure space and probability space, measurable functions, random variables, integration theory, characteristic functions, convergence of random variables, Hilbert spaces, conditional expectation, martingales.							
Course Learning	On succe	essful completion of this course, students should be able to	):						
Outcomes	CLO 1 u	nderstand the fundamental measure theory and probability	theory						
		CLO 2 learn the general concept of integration, understand the monotone convergence theorem, Fatou's lemma and dominated convergence theorem							
	CLO 3 understand the concept of conditional expectation								
	CLO 4 have some elementary knowledge of martingale								
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S	TAT3603 or STAT3903							
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2021 - 2022 : Y	Examination	Dec					
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the content learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational presentational skills.							
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.								
	С	C Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							

	Pail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lack of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.				
Course Type	Lecture-based course				
Course Teaching	Activities	Details		No. of Hours	
& Learning Activities	Lectures			36	
	Tutorials			12	
	Reading / Self study			100	
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods	Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping	
	Assignments	Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3,4	
	Examination	One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3,4	
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Jean Jacod and Philip Protter: Probability Essentials (Universitext, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2004, 2nd edition) Chung K. L.: A Course in Probability Theory (Academic Press, 2001, 3rd edition)				
Course Website	nttp://moodle.hku.hk				

STAT7611	Computa	ational statistics	(6 credits)	Academic Year	r 2020			
Offering Department	Statistics 8	& Actuarial Science		Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Prof G Yin	, Statistics & Actuaria	al Science (gyin@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved		(Prof G Yin,Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	computation	This course aims to give undergraduate and postgraduate students in statistics a background in modern computationally intensive methods in statistics. It emphasizes the role of computation as a fundamental tool of discovery in data analysis, of statistical inference, and for development of statistical theory and methods.						
Course Contents & Topics	Hastings a rejection smethod, ex	Contents include: Bayesian statistics, Markov chain Monte Carlo methods including Gibbs sampler, the Metropolis Hastings algorithm, and data augmentation; Generation of random variables including the inversion methods, rejection sampling, the sampling/importance resampling method; Optimization techniques including Newton' s method, expectation-maximization (EM) algorithm and its variants, and minorization-maximization (MM) algorithms; Integration including Laplace approximations, Gaussian quadrature, the importance sampling method; and other						
Course Learning		On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 un	derstand the importa	ince of the technique for generating ra potstrapping methods	ndom variables in Bayesia	n statistics, Monte			
	alg	gorithm and apply the	s and disadvantages of the Newton- m to fit generalized linear models					
	the	eir range of applicatio	te and basic principle of the EM-type on, and apply them to solve practical pro	oblems				
	ge	nerate posterior sam	•	. ,				
			ds to obtain estimated standard error rametric and non-parametric cases	s or estimators and confid	dence intervals of			
Pre-requisites and Co-requisites and Impermissible		TAT3600 or STAT390	•					
combinations) Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 1st	sem Offer in 2021	2022 · V	Examination	Dec			
Grade Descriptors	A 150.		nastery at an advanced level of extensive kno					
(A+ to F)	learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of orig to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effect presentational skills.  B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at le learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to app							
	and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.  Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Fail  Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course lear of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.				arning outcomes. Lack y knowledge to solve			
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course						
Course Teaching	Activities		Details		No. of Hours			
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36			
	Tutorials				12			
		Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignme	ents	Coursework (assignments,	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5			
	Examination		practical work, and a term test)  One 2-hour written examination	50	CLO 1,2,3,4,5			
Required/recommended			C.W: Bayesian Missing Data Problems					
reading and online materials	Computati Givens, G	on (Chapman & Hall, .H. and Hoeting, J.A.	CRC, Boca Raton, 2010).  : Computational Statistics (Wiley, 2005)  Monte Carlo Statistical Methods (Spring	)	and Non-iterative			
Course Website	http://moo		nonte cano statistical Methods (Spring	GI, ZUUU, ZIIU BUIIIUII)				
Course Hensile	11ttp://111000	GIO.IING.IIN						

STAT7614	Advance	Advanced statistical modelling (6 credits)  Academic Ye						
Offering Department		& Actuarial Science	,	Quota				
Course Co-ordinator	Dr Y K Ch	ung, Statistics & Actuari	al Science (yukchung@hku.hk)					
Teachers Involved	(Dr Y K Ch	r Y K Chung,Statistics & Actuarial Science)						
Course Objectives	using pop	s course introduces modern methods for constructing and evaluating statistical models and their implementation ng popular computing software, such as R or Python. It will cover both the underlying principles of each delling approach and the model estimation procedures.						
Course Contents & Topics			models; (ii) Mixed models; (iii) Ke eralized additive models; (v) Hidde					
Course Learning	On succes	n successful completion of this course, students should be able to:						
Outcomes	CLO 1 un	derstand the basic chara	acteristic and rationale behind the t	ormulation of each statist	ical model			
	CLO 2 ide	entify for a given set of d	ata the most suitable statistical mo	del and tools to use				
	in\ for	olving binary and count	lls of building scoring models for v responses; employing the powerf ems; and analysing data with R pa ies	ul tool of kernel smoothin	g using R or Pytho			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in S1	「AT3600 or STAT3907						
Offer in 2020 - 2021		sem 2nd sem Offer i		Examination				
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	Α	owledge and skills required fo cal thinking, with evidence of o liar situations. Apply highly eff	riginal thought, and abilit					
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	Demonstrate general but incomplete command of knowledge and skills required for attaining most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to most familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.							
	D	Show evidence of some coh	ted command of knowledge and skills requ erent and logical thinking, but with limited a s. Apply limited or barely effective organizat	nalytical and critical abilities. SI				
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evid of analytical and critical ab	ence of command of knowledge and skills illities, logical and coherent thinking. Sho presentational skills are minimally effective	required for attaining the course w very little or no ability to a				
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course	•					
Course Teaching	Activities	;	Details		No. of Hours			
Learning Activities	Lectures			24				
	Tutorials			12				
	Reading /	Self study			100			
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping			
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments and class test(s))	50	CLO 1,2,3			
	Examination One 2-hour written examination 50 CL				CLO 1,2,3			
Required/recommended reading and contine materials	W. Hardle	J. H. Myers et al., 2010: Generalized Linear Models (2nd ed.), Wiley  /. Hardle et al., 2004: Nonparametric and Semi-parametric Models. Springer  /. Zucchini & I.L. MacDonald, 2009: Hidden Markov Models for Time Series: An Introduction Using R, CRC Press  I. Scutari & J. Denis, 2015: Bayesian Networks: with Examples in R, CRC Press						

STAT7615	Advance credits)	Advanced quantitative risk management and finance (6 credits)				2020			
Offering Department	Statistics 8	tatistics & Actuarial Science Quota							
Course Co-ordinator	Dr Z Zhang	g, Statist	tics & Actua	rial Sciend	ce (zhangzi	08@hku.hk	)		
Teachers Involved	(Dr Z Zhan	ng,Statist	tics & Actua	rial Sciend	ce)				
Course Objectives	theory to m	This course covers statistical methods and models of importance to risk management and finance and links finance theory to market practice via statistical modeling and decision making. Emphases will be put on empirical analyses to address the discrepancy between finance theory and market data.							
Course Contents & Topics	Reduction univariate	Contents include: Elementary Stochastic Calculus; Basic Monte Carlo and Quasi-Monte Carlo Methods; Variance Reduction Techniques; Simulating the value of options and the value-at-risk for risk management; Review of univariate volatility models; multivariate volatility models; Value-at-risk and expected shortfall; estimation, backtesting and stress testing; Extreme value theory for risk management.							
Course Learning	On succes	sful com	pletion of th	nis course,	, students s	hould be al	ble to:		
Outcomes	CLO 1 apply Monte Carlo methods to determine the value of options and other derivative securities								
	CLO 2 predict volatility of a set of securities using appropriate models								
	CLO 3 es	stimate t	he value-at	risk unde	r extreme v	alue theory			
Pre-requisites (and Co-requisites and Impermissible combinations)	Pass in ST	Pass in STAT4608							
Offer in 2020 - 2021	Y 2nd	sem C	Offer in 2021	1 - 2022 : `	Y			Examination	May
Grade Descriptors (A+ to F)	A Demonstrate thorough mastery at an advanced level of extensive knowledge and skills required for attaining all the cours learning outcomes. Show strong analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, with evidence of original thought, and abil to apply knowledge to a wide range of complex, familiar and unfamiliar situations. Apply highly effective organizational are presentational skills.						al thought, and ability re organizational and		
	B Demonstrate substantial command of a broad range of knowledge and skills required for attaining at least most of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of analytical and critical abilities and logical thinking, and ability to apply knowledge to familiar and some unfamiliar situations. Apply effective organizational and presentational skills.								
	С							ed for attaining most of inking, and ability to appl	

# Department of Statistics & Actuarial Science

		familiar situations. Apply moderately effective organizational and presentational skills.					
	D	Show evidence of some col	Demonstrate partial but limited command of knowledge and skills required for attaining some of the course learning outcomes. Show evidence of some coherent and logical thinking, but with limited analytical and critical abilities. Show limited ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Apply limited or barely effective organizational and presentational skills.				
	Fail	Demonstrate little or no evidence of command of knowledge and skills required for attaining the course learning outcomes. Lac of analytical and critical abilities, logical and coherent thinking. Show very little or no ability to apply knowledge to solve problems. Organization and presentational skills are minimally effective or ineffective.					
Course Type	Lecture-ba	ased course					
Course Teaching	Activities	3	Details		No. of Hours		
& Learning Activities	Lectures				36		
	Tutorials				12		
	Reading / Self study				100		
Assessment Methods and Weighting	Methods		Details	Weighting in final course grade (%)	Assessment Methods to CLO Mapping		
	Assignments		Coursework (assignments, tutorials, and a class test)	25	CLO 1,2,3		
	Examination		One 2-hour written examination	75	CLO 1,2,3		
Required/recommended reading and online materials	Glasserma Danielsso McNeil, A	McLeish, Don L.: Monte Carlo Simulation & Finance. (Wiley, 2005). Glasserman, Paul: Monte Carlo Methods in Financial Engineering. (Springer, 2003). Danielsson Jon: Financial Risk Forecasting (Willy 2011) McNeil, A. J., Frey, R. & Embrechts, P.: Quantitative Risk Management (Princeton, 2005) Tsay, R.S.: Analysis of Financial Time Series (Wiley, 2010, 3rd edition)					
Course Website		nttp://moodle.hku.hk					

# REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic year 2018-19 and thereafter.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

#### **Definitions**

**AS1**<sup>1</sup> For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

# Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- AS2 To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

### Period of study

**AS3** The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

<sup>1</sup> This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

#### **Selection of courses**

**AS4** Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

# Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

### AS5

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 132 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

### **Advanced standing**

**AS6** Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

#### Assessment

#### AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

# Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 132 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

# **Honours classification**

### AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Graduation GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying weightings which are proportionate to their credit values<sup>2</sup>:

Class of honours	GGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

.

For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

# REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic year 2017-18.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

### **Definitions**

**AS1**<sup>1</sup> For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

### Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- AS2 To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

#### Period of study

**AS3** The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

#### **Selection of courses**

**AS4** Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

# Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

#### AS<sub>5</sub>

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not
    including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a
    number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

### **Advanced standing**

**AS6** Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

#### Assessment

#### AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

# Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

# **Honours classification**

### AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Graduation GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying weightings which are proportionate to their credit values<sup>2</sup>:

Class of honours	GGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

-

For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

# REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE BSc(ActuarSc)

These regulations apply to students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree curriculum to the first year in the academic years 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17.

(See also General Regulations and Regulations for First Degree Curricula)

# **Definitions**

**AS1**<sup>1</sup> For the purpose of these regulations and the syllabuses for the degree of BSc in Actuarial Science, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Course" means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

"Syllabus" means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

"Credits" or "credit-units" means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

# Admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree

- **AS2** To be eligible for admission to the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall:
- (a) comply with the General Regulations;
- (b) comply with the Regulations for First Degree Curricula; and
- (c) satisfy all the requirements of the curriculum in accordance with these regulations and the syllabuses.

# **Period of study**

**AS3** The curriculum for the BSc(ActuarSc) degree shall normally require eight semesters of full-time study, extending over not fewer than four academic years, and shall include any assessment to be held during and/or at the end of each semester. Candidates shall not in any case be permitted to extend their studies beyond the maximum period of registration of six academic years.

### **Selection of courses**

AS4 Candidates shall select their courses in accordance with these regulations and the guidelines specified in the syllabuses before the beginning of each semester. Any change to the selection of courses shall be made only during the add/drop period of the semester in which the course begins, and such changes shall not be reflected in the transcript of the candidate. Requests for changes after the designated add/drop period of the semester shall not be considered.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This regulation should be read in conjunction with UG1 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula.

### Curriculum requirements and progression in curriculum

#### AS5

- (a) Candidates shall satisfy the requirements prescribed in UG5 of the Regulations of First Degree Curricula.
- (b) Candidates shall take not fewer than 240 credits, in the manner specified in these regulations and the syllabuses, including 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.
- (c) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements may be fewer than 24 credits.
- (d) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 288 credits for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under AS5(e).
- (e) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load of 432 credits for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (f) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (g) Candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in AS3, unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty.

# **Advanced standing**

**AS6** Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum in accordance with UG2 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula. Credits granted for advanced standing will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate but shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

### Assessment

### AS7

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner: repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessment, or for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and other forms of assessment.

### Award of BSc in Actuarial Science Degree

- **AS8** To be eligible for the award of the BSc in Actuarial Science degree, candidates shall have:
- (a) satisfied the requirements in UG5 of the Regulations for First Degree Curricula;
- (b) passed not fewer than 240 credits, comprising 138 credits of the required courses as prescribed in the professional core of the BSc(ActuarSc) degree curriculum.

### **Honours classification**

### AS9

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses, but not including courses approved by the Senate graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction') carrying equal weighting:

Class of honours	<u>CGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the Degree of BSc(ActuarSc) may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

# REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic year 2019-20 and thereafter)

(See also General Regulations)

#### **UG 1** Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2019-20 onwards. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Grade\ Point \times Course\ Credit\ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Credit\ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Graduation Grade Point Average' or 'Graduation GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the point of graduation. For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core courses with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

# UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

# **UG 3** Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

## **UG 4** Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The

number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.

- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

# UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English<sup>2</sup> and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course<sup>3</sup>;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement<sup>4</sup>;
- (c) unless otherwise prescribed in the curriculum regulations and syllabuses, successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry<sup>5</sup> with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

## **UG 6** Exemption:

\_ ...

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Candidates who have achieved Level 5\*\* in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

<sup>(</sup>b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

<sup>(</sup>c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Candidates registered for dual degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

### **UG7** Assessment:

(a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.

- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
  - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
  - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
  - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
  - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

# **UG 8** Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows<sup>6</sup>:

$ \begin{array}{c} A^{+} \\ A \\ A^{-} \\ A^{-} \\ B^{+} \\ B \\ B^{-} \\ C^{+} \\ C \\ C^{-} \\ D^{+} \\ D \\ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{c} \text{Excellent} \\ 4.0 \\ 3.7 \\ 3.3 \\ 3.3 \\ 3.3 \\ 3.3 \\ 2.7 \\ 2.3 \\ 2.7 \\ 2.3 \\ 2.0 \\ 1.7 \\ D^{+} \\ D \\ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{c} \text{Good} \\ 2.7 \\ 2.3 \\ 2.0 \\ 1.7 \\ D^{+} \\ D \\ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{c} \text{Satisfactory} \\ 2.0 \\ 1.7 \\ D^{+} \\ D \\ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{c} \text{Pass} \\ 1.3 \\ 1.0 \\ \text{Fail} \end{array} $	Grade		Standard	Grade Point
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	A+	1		4.3
$ \begin{array}{c} B+\\ B\\ B-\\ C+\\ C\\ C-\\ D+\\ D \end{array} \right\}  \begin{array}{c} Good\\ 3.0\\ 2.7\\ 2.3\\ 2.3\\ 2.0\\ 1.7\\ 1.3\\ 1.0 \end{array} $	A	}	Excellent	4.0
B	A-	J		3.7
B-	B+	)		3.3
$ \begin{array}{c} C+ \\ C \\ C- \\ D+ \\ D \end{array} \right\} \hspace{0.5cm} \text{Satisfactory} \hspace{0.5cm} \begin{array}{c} 2.3 \\ 2.0 \\ 1.7 \\ 1.3 \\ 1.0 \end{array} $	В	}	Good	3.0
C	B-	J		2.7
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	C+	1		2.3
$ \begin{array}{c} D+\\D \end{array} \qquad \qquad \begin{array}{c} 1.3\\1.0 \end{array} $	C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
D Pass 1.0	C-	J	•	1.7
D J 1.0	D+	l	Dogg	1.3
F Fail 0	D	ſ	rass	1.0
	F		Fail	0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

# **UG9** Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions<sup>7</sup>: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Graduate GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting which are proportionate to their credit values<sup>8</sup>:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>GGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

# REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA<sup>1</sup>

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic year 2018-19, and students admitted directly to the second year in the academic year 2019-20)

(See also General Regulations)

### **UG1** Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be

\_

These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2018-19 onwards. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Grade \ Point \times Course \ Credit \ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Credit \ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Graduation Grade Point Average' or 'Graduation GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the point of graduation. For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core courses with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

## UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

# **UG 3** Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

## **UG 4** Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The

number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.

- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

# UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English<sup>2</sup> and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course<sup>3</sup>;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement<sup>4</sup>;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry<sup>5</sup> with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

## **UG 6** Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Candidates who have achieved Level 5\*\* in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

<sup>(</sup>b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

<sup>(</sup>c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Candidates registered for dual degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

#### **UG7** Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
  - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
  - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
  - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
  - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

# **UG 8** Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows<sup>6</sup>:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J		1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

#### **UG9** Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions<sup>7</sup>: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Graduate GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting which are proportionate to their credit values<sup>8</sup>:

<u>Class of honours</u>	<u>GGPA range</u>
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

# REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic year 2017-18, students admitted directed to the second year in the academic year 2018-19 and students admitted directly to the third year in the academic year 2019-20)

(See also General Regulations)

#### **UG 1** Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2017-18 onwards. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course \ Grade \ Point \times Course \ Credit \ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\sum} Course \ Credit \ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Graduation Grade Point Average' or 'Graduation GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the point of graduation. For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core courses with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of

assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate, reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

## **UG 2** Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

# **UG 3** Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

# **UG 4** Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.

- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

## **UG 5** Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English<sup>2</sup> and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course<sup>3</sup>;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement<sup>4</sup>;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry<sup>5</sup> with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

## **UG 6** Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the

<sup>2</sup> Candidates who have achieved Level 5\*\* in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

<sup>(</sup>b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

<sup>(</sup>c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Candidates registered for dual degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

#### **UG7** Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
  - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
  - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
  - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
  - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course *in lieu* and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

## **UG 8** Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows<sup>6</sup>:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	ו		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

<sup>6</sup> UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

### **UG9** Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions<sup>7</sup>: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Graduate GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting which are proportionate to their credit values<sup>8</sup>:

<u>Class of honours</u>	GGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Graduation GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Graduation GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

<sup>7</sup> UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> For students in the 2017-18 intake and thereafter who have successfully completed six Common Core courses, the calculation of Graduation GPA is subject to the proviso that either five Common Core course with the highest grades (covering all four Areas of Inquiry), or all six courses will be counted towards Graduation GPA, depending on which generates the higher Graduation GPA.

# REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA<sup>1</sup>

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic years in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17, students admitted directed to the second year in the academic year 2017-18, and students admitted directed to the third year in the academic years 2016-17, 2017-18 and 2018-19)

(See also General Regulations)

#### **UG 1** Definitions:

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2016-17 onwards to the first year of first degree curricula under the 4-year '2012 curriculum', the 2-year curriculum in respect of the BSc(IM), the 5-year curriculum in respect of the BA&BEd(LangEd), BEd&BSc, BEd&BSocSc, BSc(Sp&HearSc), and BNurs, and the 6-year curriculum in respect of the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

<sup>(</sup>The Regulations for First Degree Curricula applicable to cohorts admitted in 2012-13 and 2013-14 under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' can be found in the Calendar for 2013-14, and in the Calendar for 2014-15 for the cohorts admitted in 2014-15 and 2015-16.)

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Grade \ Point \times Course \ Credit \ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course \ Credit \ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

# UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully before admission to the curriculum. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

# **UG 3** Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

## **UG 4** Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.
- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The

number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.

- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

# UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English<sup>2</sup> and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course<sup>3</sup>;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement<sup>4</sup>;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry<sup>5</sup> with not more than 24 credits of course being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

## **UG 6** Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the

<sup>2</sup> Candidates who have achieved Level 5\*\* in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

- 3 (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
  - (b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
- (c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Candidates registered for double degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

#### **UG7** Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates suspended under Statute XXXI shall not be allowed to take, present themselves for, and participate in any assessments during the period of suspension, unless otherwise permitted by the Senate.
- (d) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (e) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
  - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
  - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
  - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
  - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (f) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

## **UG 8** Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows<sup>6</sup>:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
<b>A-</b>	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	1		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J		1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

<sup>6</sup> UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

### **UG9** Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions<sup>7</sup>: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting:

Class of honours	CGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

# REGULATIONS FOR FIRST DEGREE CURRICULA

Regulations for First Degree Curricula (for students admitted under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' to the first year in the academic years 2012-13 and 2013-14, and students admitted directly to the third year in 2014-15 and 2015-16)

(See also General Regulations)

## **UG 1 Definitions:**

For the purpose of regulations and syllabuses for all first degree curricula unless otherwise defined —

An 'academic year' comprises two semesters, the first semester to commence in September and end in December, and the second semester to commence in January and end in May/June, on dates as prescribed by the Senate. It includes, normally at the end of each semester, a period during which candidates are assessed. For some curricula, a 'summer semester' may be organized in addition to the normal two semesters. Clinical curricula have extended semesters.

A 'summer semester' normally comprises seven to eight weeks of intensive timetabled teaching and assessment to commence four weeks after the end of the second semester assessment period, and to conclude about one week before the start of the next academic year.

The 'maximum period of registration' is equivalent to a period which is 150% of the curriculum's normative period of study as specified in the degree regulations, provided that where this results in a residual fraction of an academic year, the fractional period shall be extended to one full academic year.

'Degree curriculum' means the entire study requirements for the award of an undergraduate degree.

'Major programme' means the study requirements, including a capstone experience, for a single major area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 72 credits nor more than 96 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Minor programme' means the study requirements for a single minor area of disciplinary, interdisciplinary or multidisciplinary study, accumulating not fewer than 36 credits nor more than 48 credits, as prescribed in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Professional core' refers to the study requirements, including a capstone experience, prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses for disciplinary studies in degree curricula which are not structured as major/minor programmes for reasons relating to professional qualification and/or accreditation.

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> These regulations are applicable to candidates admitted from 2016-17 onwards to the first year of first degree curricula under the 4-year '2012 curriculum', the 2-year curriculum in respect of the BSc(IM), the 5-year curriculum in respect of the BA&BEd(LangEd), BEd&BSc, BEd&BSocSc, BSc(Sp&HearSc), and BNurs, and the 6-year curriculum in respect of the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS. Reference in these regulations to the powers of the Boards of Faculties shall be applicable to Senate Boards of Studies which administer first degree curricula.

<sup>(</sup>The Regulations for First Degree Curricula applicable to cohorts admitted in 2012-13 and 2013-14 under the 4-year '2012 curriculum' can be found in the Calendar for 2013-14, and in the Calendar for 2014-15 for the cohorts admitted in 2014-15 and 2015-16.)

'Course' means a course of study, with a credit value expressed as a number of credit-units as specified in the syllabuses for a degree curriculum.

'Disciplinary elective course' or 'Disciplinary Elective' means any course offered in the same major or minor programme or the professional core which can be taken by candidates to fulfill the curriculum requirements as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Elective course' or 'Elective' means any course offered within the same or another curriculum, other than compulsory courses in the candidate's degree curriculum, that can be taken by the candidate in order to complete the credit requirements of the degree curriculum.

'Capstone experience' refers to one or more courses within the major programme or professional core which are approved by the Board of the Faculty for the purpose of integrating knowledge and skills acquired, and which are prescribed in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

'Syllabus' means courses taught by departments, centres, and schools, offered under a degree curriculum.

'Prerequisite' means a course or a group of courses which candidates must have completed successfully or a requirement which candidates must have fulfilled before being permitted to take the course in question.

'Corequisite' means a course which candidates must take in conjunction with the course in question.

'Credits' or 'credit-units' means the value assigned to each course to indicate its study load relative to the total study load under a degree curriculum. The study load refers to the hours of student learning activities and experiences, both within and outside the classroom, and includes contact hours and time spent on assessment tasks and examinations. Candidates who satisfactorily complete courses with a credit value earn the credits assigned to these courses.

'Grade Points' are standardized measurements of candidates' academic achievement in courses taken to satisfy the requirements of the degree curriculum and are expressed as a scale prescribed in these regulations.

'Grade Point Average' is a numerical measure of a candidate's academic achievement over a specified period of time. Each course attempted (including each failed course) is assigned a numerical value, with all courses carrying equal weighting. This numerical value is the product of grade points earned for the course and the credit value of that course. The 'Grade Point Average' is the sum of these numerical values divided by the total number of credits attempted:

$$GPA = \frac{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Grade\ Point \times Course\ Credit\ Value}{\sum\limits_{i}^{\Sigma} Course\ Credit\ Value}$$

(where 'i' stands for all passed and failed courses taken by the student over a specified period)

'Semester Grade Point Average' or 'Semester GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given semester.

'Year Grade Point Average' or 'Year GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) during a given academic year.

'Cumulative Grade Point Average' or 'Cumulative GPA' is the GPA in respect of courses attempted by a candidate (including failed courses) at the time of calculation.

'Assessment' refers to judgment about the quality and extent to which a student has achieved the stated learning objectives or learning outcomes. It includes all types of assessment activities which allow for such a judgment to be made. For the purpose of interpreting the relevant provisions of the Ordinance and the Statutes and where appropriate,

reference to 'examination' or 'examinations' in the Ordinance and the Statutes shall include and cover all forms of 'assessment' and its related processes.

A 'transcript' refers to a transcript of the record of study of a candidate, issued by the Registry of the University.

## UG 2 Advanced standing:

Advanced standing may be granted to candidates in recognition of studies completed successfully in an approved institution of higher education elsewhere. Candidates who are awarded Advanced Standing will not be granted any further credit transfer for those studies for which Advanced Standing has been granted. The amount of credits to be granted for advanced standing shall be determined by the Board of the Faculty, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) at least half the number of credits of the degree curriculum normally required for award of the degree shall be accumulated through study at this University or from transfer of credits for courses completed at other institutions in accordance with Regulation UG 4(d); and
- (b) in accordance with Statute III.5 and notwithstanding the granting of advanced and/or transfer credits, a minimum of two semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for the award of a first degree, other than a degree in medicine or surgery, and a minimum of four semesters of study at this University shall be required before a candidate is considered for a first degree in medicine or surgery.

Credits granted for advanced standing shall not normally be included in the calculation of the GPA unless permitted by the Board of the Faculty but will be recorded on the transcript of the candidate.

## **UG 3** Period of study:

The period of study of the curriculum shall be specified in the regulations governing the degree. To be eligible for award of the degree, a candidate shall fulfill all curriculum requirements within the maximum period of registration, unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty.

### **UG 4** Progression in curriculum:

- (a) Candidates shall normally be required to take not fewer than 24 credits nor more than 30 credits in any one semester (except the summer semester) unless otherwise permitted or required by the Board of the Faculty, or except in the last semester of study when the number of outstanding credits required to complete the curriculum requirements is fewer than 24 credits.
- (b) Candidates may, of their own volition, take additional credits not exceeding 6 credits in each semester, and/or further credits during the summer semester, accumulating up to a maximum of 72 credits in one academic year. With the special permission of the Board of the Faculty, candidates may exceed the annual study load of 72 credits in a given academic year provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the normative period of study specified in the curriculum regulations, save as provided for under UG4(c).
- (c) Where candidates are required to make up for failed credits, the Board of the Faculty may give permission for candidates to exceed the annual study load of 72 credits provided that the total number of credits taken does not exceed the maximum curriculum study load for the maximum period of registration specified in the curriculum regulations.

- (d) Candidates may, with the approval of the Board of the Faculty, transfer credits for courses completed at other institutions at any time during their candidature. The number of transferred credits may be recorded in the transcript of the candidate, but the results of courses completed at other institutions shall not be included in the calculation of the GPA. The number of credits to be transferred shall not exceed half of the total credits normally required under the degree curricula of the candidates during their candidature at the University.
- (e) Unless otherwise permitted by the Board of the Faculty, candidates shall be recommended for discontinuation of their studies if they have:
  - (i) failed to complete successfully 36 or more credits in two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), except where they are not required to take such a number of credits in the two given semesters, or
  - (ii) failed to achieve an average Semester GPA of 1.0 or higher for two consecutive semesters (not including the summer semester), or
  - (iii) exceeded the maximum period of registration specified in the regulations of the degree.

# UG 5 Requirements for graduation:

To be eligible for admission to the degree, candidates shall fulfill the following requirements in addition to the requirements prescribed in the regulations and syllabuses governing the degree curriculum within the maximum period of registration:

- (a) successful completion of 12 credits in English language enhancement, including 6 credits in Core University English<sup>2</sup> and 6 credits in an English in the Discipline course<sup>3</sup>;
- (b) successful completion of 6 credits in Chinese language enhancement<sup>4</sup>;
- (c) successful completion of 36 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, comprising at least one and not more than two courses from each Area of Inquiry<sup>5</sup> with not more than 24 credits of courses being selected within one academic year except where candidates are required to make up for failed credits; and
- (d) successful completion of a capstone experience as specified in the syllabuses of the degree curriculum.

<sup>2</sup> Candidates who have achieved Level 5\*\* in English Language in the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination, or equivalent, may at the discretion of the Faculty be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>3</sup> (a) To satisfy the English in the Discipline (ED) requirement, candidates who have passed the ED course for a Major but subsequently change that Major are required to pass the ED course for the new Major, or either of the double Majors finally declared upon graduation irrespective of whether the second Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.

- (b) Candidates declaring double Majors can, if they fail in the ED course for one of the Majors, either (i) re-take and successfully complete that failed ED course, or (ii) successfully complete the ED course for the other Major, irrespective of whether the Major is offered within or outside of the candidates' home Faculty.
- (c) Candidates who undertake studies in double Majors or double degrees are not required to take a second ED course but may be advised by the Faculty to do so.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Candidates who have not studied Chinese language during their secondary education may be exempted from this requirement and should take an elective course in lieu, see *Regulation UG6*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Candidates registered for double degree studies are required to successfully complete 24 credits of courses in the Common Core Curriculum, selecting one course from each Area of Inquiry, within the curriculum of the first degree, as appropriate.

## UG 6 Exemption:

Candidates may be exempted, with or without special conditions attached, from any of the requirements in UG 5 by the Senate in exceptional circumstances. Candidates who are so exempted must replace the number of exempted credits with courses of the same credit value.

#### **UG7** Assessment:

- (a) Candidates shall be assessed for each of the courses for which they have registered, and assessment may be conducted in any combination of continuous assessment of coursework, written examinations and/or any other assessable activities. Only passed courses will earn credits.
- (b) Candidates who are unable, because of illness, to be present at the written examination of any course may apply for permission to present themselves at a supplementary examination of the same course to be held before the beginning of the First Semester of the following academic year. Any such application shall be made on the form prescribed within two weeks of the first day of the candidate's absence from any examination. Any supplementary examination shall be part of that academic year's examinations, and the provisions made in the regulations for failure at the first attempt shall apply accordingly.
- (c) Candidates shall not be permitted to repeat a course for which they have received a D grade or above for the purpose of upgrading.
- (d) Candidates are required to make up for failed courses in the following manner as prescribed in the curriculum regulations:
  - (i) undergoing re-assessment/re-examination in the failed course to be held no later than the end of the following semester (not including the summer semester); or
  - (ii) re-submitting failed coursework, without having to repeat the same course of instruction; or
  - (iii) repeating the failed course by undergoing instruction and satisfying the assessments; or
  - (iv) for elective courses, taking another course in lieu and satisfying the assessment requirements.
- (e) There shall be no appeal against the results of examinations and all other forms of assessment.

# **UG 8** Grading system:

(a) The grades, their standards and the grade points for assessment shall be as follows<sup>6</sup>:

Grade		Standard	Grade Point
A+	1		4.3
A	}	Excellent	4.0
A-	J		3.7
B+	1		3.3
В	}	Good	3.0
B-	J		2.7
C+	)		2.3
C	}	Satisfactory	2.0
C-	J	•	1.7
D+	l	Pass	1.3
D	ſ	rass	1.0
F		Fail	0

<sup>6</sup> UG 8 is not applicable to the respective Professional Core of the BDS and MBBS curricula.

(b) Special permission may be given by Senate for courses in individual curricula to be graded as 'Pass', 'Fail' or 'Distinction'. Such courses will not be included in the calculation of the GPA.

### **UG9** Honours classifications:

(a) Honours classifications shall be awarded in five divisions<sup>7</sup>: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division One, Second Class Honours Division Two, Third Class Honours, and Pass. The classification of honours shall be determined by the Board of Examiners for the degree in accordance with the following Cumulative GPA scores, with all courses taken (including failed courses) carrying equal weighting:

Class of honours	CGPA range
First Class Honours	3.60 - 4.30
Second Class Honours	(2.40 - 3.59)
Division One	3.00 - 3.59
Division Two	2.40 - 2.99
Third Class Honours	1.70 - 2.39
Pass	1.00 - 1.69

- (b) Honours classification may not be determined solely on the basis of a candidate's Cumulative GPA and the Board of Examiners for the degree may, at its absolute discretion and with justification, award a higher class of honours to a candidate deemed to have demonstrated meritorious academic achievement but whose Cumulative GPA falls below the range stipulated in UG9(a) of the higher classification by not more than 0.1 Grade Point.
- (c) A list of candidates who have successfully completed all degree requirements shall be posted on Faculty noticeboards.

102

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> UG 9 is not applicable to the BChinMed, BDS and MBBS curricula.

# SECTION VIII Teaching Weeks

Teaching Weeks 2020-21 for Undergraduate and Taught Postgraduate Students

	SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT	FIRST SEMESTER: SEP 1 - DEC 23, 2020	Week
			1	2	3	4	5	First Day of Teaching: Sep 1, 2020	1
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		2
SEP-20	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		3
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		4
	27	28	29	30					5
		_		-	[1]	[2]	3		_
OCT 20	4	5 12	6 13	7 14	8 15	9	10	D din -/ Ei-ld Tri- Wl- O-t 12 17 2020	6 7(D
OCT-20	11 18	19	20	21	22	23	17 24	Reading/ Field Trip Week: Oct 12 - 17, 2020	7(Reading) 8
	25	[26]	27	28	29	30	31		9
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	†	10
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		11
NOV-20	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		12
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		13
	29	30						Last Day of Teaching: Nov 30, 2020	
			1	2	3	4	5	Revision Period: Dec 1 - 7, 2020	14(Revision)
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Assessment Period: Dec 8 - 23, 2020	1
DEC-20	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		2
	20	21	22	23	(24)	[25]	[26]		3
	27	28	29	30	<31>		_	_	Break
	•	4	_		7	[1]	2		D1
	3 10	4 11	5 12	6 13	7 14	8 15	9 16	SECOND SEMESTER: JAN 18 - MAY 29, 2021	Break Break
JAN-21		18	19	20	21	22	23		1
	17	25	26	27	28	29	30	First Day of Teaching: Jan 18, 2021	2
	24 31	25	20	21	28	29	30		2
	- 31	1	2	3	4	5	6	Class Suspension Period for the Lunar New Year:	3
	7	8	9	10	<11>	[12]	[13]	Feb 12 - 18, 2021	4
FEB-21	14	[15]	16	$\overline{17}$	$\overline{18}$	19	20	100 12 10, 2021	·
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		5
	28								
		1	2	3	4	5	6		6
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Reading/ Field Trip Week: Mar 8 - 13, 2021	7(Reading)
MAR-21	14	15	(16)	17	18	19	20		8
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		9
	28	29	30	31		F01	101	4	10
	4	[5]	[6]	7	1 8	[ <b>2</b> ] 9	[3]		11
APR-21	4 11	[ <b>5</b> ] 12	[6] 13	14	8 15	9 16	10 17		11 12
A1 K-21	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		13
	25	26	27	28	29	30		Last Day of Teaching: Apr 30, 2021	14
						-	[1]		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Revision Period: May 3 - 8, 2021	15(Revision)
34 4 37 21	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Assessment Period:	1
MAY-21	16	17	18	[19]	20	21	22	May 10 - 29, 2021	2
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		3
	30	31							
		_	1	2	3	4	5		Break
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		Break
JUN-21	13	[14]	15	16	17	18	19	ODDIONAL CURSTED CONTESTOR	Break
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	OPTIONAL SUMMER SEMESTER	Break
	27	28	29	30	F13	2	2	JUN 28 - AUG 21, 2021	1
	4	5	6	7	[1]	2 9	3		2
JUL-21	4 11	5 12	6 13	14	8 15	9 16	10 17		2 3
JUL-21	18	12 19	20	21	22	23	24		3 4
	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		5
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	†	6
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		7
AUG-21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21		8
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
	29	30	31						
[] General Ho	oliday				Reading/ F	ield Trip	Week		
( ) Hai	Halid Œ	ull Do			Davis' P	onio d			
( ) University	понаау (F)	un Day)			Revision P	enod			
<> University	/ Holiday (a	afternoon or	ıly)		Class Susp	ension Pe	riod for the	Lunar New Year	
•					i.				
					Assessmer	t Period			

Notes:

First Semester: 11 Mondays, 12 Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 11 Thursdays and Fridays, 12 Saturdays Second Semester: 12 Mondays, 11 Tuesdays, 13 Wednesdays, 12.5 Thursdays, 12 Fridays, 11 Saturdays

# Useful contacts and websites

Faculty of Science Office Location: Ground Floor,

Chong Yuet Ming Physics Building

Tel : 3917 2683
Fax : 2858 4620
Email : science@hku.hk

Website : https://www.scifac.hku.hk/

(Please visit <a href="https://www.scifac.hku.hk/">https://www.scifac.hku.hk/</a> for the latest updates of BSc courses, timetables, notices and forms)

Departments/Schools

Biological Sciences

Website
: https://www.biosch.hku.hk/

Biomedical Sciences

Website
: http://www.sbms.hku.hk/

Chemistry

Website
: https://www.chemistry.hku.hk/

Earth Sciences

Website
: https://www.earthsciences.hku.hk/

Mathematics

Website
: https://hkumath.hku.hk/web/index.php

Physics Website : https://www.physics.hku.hk/
Statistics and Actuarial Science Website : https://saasweb.hku.hk/

Academic Advising Office Tel : 3917 0128

Website : http://aao.hku.hk

Academic Services Office Office Location : G04, Run Run Shaw Building

Tel : 2859 2433
Fax : 2540 1405
Email : asoffice@hku.hk

Website : http://www.ase.hku.hk

Common Core courses Website : https://commoncore.hku.hk/

HKU Worldwide Undergraduate

Exchange Programme

Website : https://aal.hku.hk/studyabroad/

Centre of Development and Tel : 3917 2305

Resources for Students (CEDARS) Website : https://www.cedars.hku.hk/

University Health Service Tel : 3917 2501 (General enquiries)

2549 4686 (Medical appointments only)

Website : http://www.uhs.hku.hk

Plagiarism Website : https://tl.hku.hk/plagiarism/